

lem playable demo

Have fun with our exclusive taster of FMV game Golem - only on our CD.

## nom Editor

DEU is THE Amiga utility for gamers - you can use it to customise Doom!

A great selection of your contributions this month you can even speed up your copy of Quake!

The Power Flyer gives your drives some welly!

**Settle down!** 

Foundation reviewed inside!





## Phone0116 246 3800 0116 246 3801 Email sales@weirdscience.co.uk Q House, Troon Way Business Centre, Humberstone Lane, Leicester. LE4 9HA WWW www.weirdscience.co.uk







**AND SET 6 IN STOCK NOW!** 









Pers Pers Imag Fusio PCX Spec Retro Epic Amic Magi Epic NFA iBroy The I Enc. 3D CD 1 Objects





















3D CD 2 Images

**UPD** Gold



Blitz Basic 2.1 is now available on CD-ROM or Floppy Disk. **BLITZ BASIC 2.1** 



Lightrom 4 £19.95 **Lightrom Gold** £14.99

Dem Rom £ 9.99 I ICUTDOM E

LIGHT INUM	£29.99			
Siamese RTG 2.1 CD	£	29.99		
Elastic Dreams CD	£	49.99		
AGA Toolkit	£	9.99		
In-To-The-Net CD	£	9.99		
The Learning Curve	£	19.95		
Miami & In-To-The-Net CD	£	29.99		

onal Suite CD-ROM	£ 4.99
onal Paint 6.4 & Manual	£ 4.99
ine 3D PD	£ 14.99
on (Mac Emulator)	£ 49.99
(PC Emulator)	£ 49.99
cy '98	£ 14.99
Gold	£ 9.99
Encyclopedia '97	£ 19.95
a Desktop Video 2	£ 14.99
c Workbench Enhancer	£ 9.99
Collection 3 CD	£ 14.99
AGA Experience 3	£ 9.99
wse (Full Version)	£ 24.99
Hidden Truth	£ 19.95
of the Paranormal	£ 14.99

TRADE & RETAIL DISTRIBUTORS FOR GTL SCHATZTRUME CLOANTO GRAPHIC DETAIL INTERACTIVE EPIC SADENESS PD SOFT, HISOFT. VULCAN, GURDHALL LEISURE, AND AMIGA INTERNATIONAL



£ 9.99

£ 9.99

£ 14.99

KARA CI



ORK PC d files directly from the PC Up to 49k/sec for Amiga > PC.

ntains utilities for the Amiga & PC and the Amiga

**NEW COMPANION CD-ROM NOW** 



All the features

Remember to ask for your FREE CD, as it is not automatically shipped. Please add the required postage.









4.99



BLADE





PARK







550 dpi 3 Button Amiga Mouse £10.99 utton Mouse £8.99 or CD32 Joypad £9 Competition Pro Amiga Joypad £16.99 External Amiga Floppy Drive £39.99

et Racer CD £ 12.99 Super Skidmarks
Testament
Thome Park AGA
The Move
Time Keepers
Time Keepers Exp.
Tin Toy Adventure
Tiny Troops mers Delight £ 16.99

## All You Need For Internet And Comms!

259.95

259.95

Ecall

### netconnect v2

VOYAGER-NG Voted the best Amiga web Amiga - supports SSL for a HTTP 1.1 (for the fastest well

AMTALK

NETINEO

V-ADC X.Acc is the Amiga's answer to WinZP\*\* - automatically decode LHA/LZX/ZP files, edit the contents of these archives, craste your own archives. Full integrates with NetConnect vid!

(including the Contact Manager), and worth over £150 if bought separately, you are given all you will need to

novice to expert level, to get onto and use the Internet. Based around 11 commercial programs

get the most from the Internet. By using the new Genesis Wizard, a user should be able connect to the Internet in a matter of minutes. Ideal for both an Internet or local area network connection 11 Commercial Programs within NetConnect v2

MICRODOT-II

AMTELNET-



### Plus much more...

· Setup Wizard - makes configuring your ISP a doddle. Choose your modern, enter some user details and then the rest of the process is completely automatic! Easy setup of more than one network MIME Prefs - Central MIME prefs interface means that you only need to setup file types once with or

 Control Manager - A central control manager that allows you to store your favourite web and to sites. IRC servers/charnels, friends, email addresses, fax numbers and then use them within various NetConnect modules - Voyager, Microdol-II, AmFTP and AmIRCI Also compatible with STFax Pro

· Multi-User System - Use Genesis/NetConnect with more than one user (a family) and log in on startup, use your own preferences, your own account(s) within Microdot-II etc. · Programs are now keyfile based (can be used with any TCP stack - Miami etc)

· Extras pre-configured: MIME types (CD only), datatypes (CD Only), online help files etc . Dock bar - allows you to create multiple dock bars with point and click ease - just drag the icons you

NetConnect v2 CD NetConnect v2 Floppy Disks (xxy contains the NetConnect v2 Upgrade from v1

stfax professional STFax Professional is new commercial fix and voice mail program which enables you to use your Amino as a diotal ver machine, send and receive faxes from most Amiga programs and setup a mini-BBS. Ever wondered who compa nies manage to create their voice based operator system? You can do this at home! Press one to leave a message to Mike or press two to leave a message for Sue', STFax is also ideal for the small business owner; setup a fax on demand service (so customers can receive information about your products 24 hours a day), advanced message box system to

the employee's, log callers via caller-ID, control other programs etc. New v3.2 offers you even more powerful voice features.

Full Fax Features Full FastRodem Class (1, 2, 2.8) Support
Phanebook - store all your fax and freightner numbers
Scheduler - store fax messages to send at specified in
Broadcasting - send one tax to more than one recipien

AdVantices were recessors.

Advanced Digital Asseer Machine: unfinited storage space
Multiple-User - assign violebones to individual users. A ternity could have a
violebox per member and receive their own valce messages.

Advanced Votce Scripting: create your over vicion retrace/tiss on demand ser

Remote Access - laten to your messages from an external source, ie, from another phone or even country CallerID - see who is calling you (number and name of caller), choose to intercept the call or allow STFax to auto-answer

**DELIVERY CHARGES** 





## £59.95 high quality modems

sing PACE Solt, in their PACE Sold Solt or the mode of the large Dynamic Indo Both come with a five year warranty. The PACE modern also ships with free lifetin technical support, UK caller ID (only modern available which supports this), a superspeakerphone, conferencing feature, volume slider, easy to understand LED's and speakerphone, conferencing reasure, volume seaer, easy so undensiand Louve and the foundation of the PACE is currently the best 56K

modem you can buy, virtually winning every single modem review in the PC, Internet and Mac press. All PACE 56K modems are now v90 shipping ready - the agreed standard for 56K or ctivity. Why not treat yourself to the brand new PACE 'Solo'? The 'Solo' be used standalone f your Amiga. Want to go on holiday but need to receive fax and voice messages, but don't want to leave The 'Solo' is the answer.

Case External 56K Modem



Dynalink 33.6K External Voice/Fax/Data Modem

Dynalink 56K External Voice/Fax/Data Modem PACE 56K External Voice/Fax/Data Modem PACE 'Solo' 56K External Voice/Fax/Data Modem

modem pack options

### PK01 56K Modem & STFax € 99.95 £119.95 PK02 56K Modem & NetConnect PK03 56K Modem & NetConnect & STFax £129.95 PK04 56K Modem & NetConnect & Hypercom1 & STFax £164.95 PK05 56K Modem & NetConnect & Hypercom3Z & STFax £189.95

DEDUCT £20 for a Dynalink 33.6K Modem (instead of the Dynalink 56K) ADD £40 for a PACE 56K Modem (instead of the Dynalink 56K) ADD £100 for a PACE 'Solo' 56K Modem (instead of the Dynalink 56K) · All packs come with one month free connection to Demon Internet and/or UK Online

## miscellaneous

	By Disk	By
Miami - TCP/IP Stack for the Amigs	£28.00	- 63
Voyager Next Generation	£22.00	63
Microdot-II	£20.00	13
AmIRC	£20.00	12
AmFTP	£20.00	21
AmTalk	£17.00	21
X-Arc	£14.00	21
AmTeinet + AmTerm Package Deal	£20.00	12

high speed serial cards

arrows Zorm 2/3 4 x 460 800hps highspeed buffered serial ports



com3 A1200T 2 x 460,800bps highspeed buffored serial, 1 x 500K bytes/sec parallel port Hypercom3Z Zorro-2/3 2 x 460,800bps highspeed buffered serial, 1 x 500K bytes/sec parallel port

## internet informer/extra information

Still unsure about connecting to the Internet? Want more information? Confused by all the according to the Internet such as ISDN? Confused about the costs? Wondering whether your Amias can access the internet No need to worry any longer - we have released issue 2 of our 'internet Informer' for Amiga users. A leaflet that offers you all the information you require in order to get your Amiga onto the Internet Modern choices, software that is available, service providers for the Amiga, questions and as

Oace 'Solo' 56K Modem

message replay time stamping, remote retrieval of messages all operational in stand-alone mode.

Stand messages accompanied by time, date and calter-id where applicable.

1 expansion bay with 2 sockets for flash memory expansion modules.

€89.95 £129.95

C189 95

ise between the CD or Floppy disk version of NetConnect with your modern pack

18.00

8.00

C89.95



## Month

Summer may be a traditionally slow time for the industry, but for Mick Veitch it seems to be flying by...

hen you are counting the days, waiting for some news, time seems to drag. If you remember back at the World of Amiga show in London on May 15th, Amiga Inc. said that they would be announcing their partners for the next OS within 30 days.

Those 30 days have passed and we still haven't received any definite news from Amiga Inc., which is a shame, not because we are in any way concerned about their future plans but more because we can't reveal them more fully to you. You will find, however, that we have nevertheless attempted to dispel some of the more scurrilous rumours regarding the decision, and we inform you of the way Workbench development is likely to proceed in our feature on page 20.

But time hasn't been dragging by for us at all because we have had an unexpected amount of activity to cover. As you may have deduced from the cover, we are revisiting the subject of emulators, with a new version of Fusion, an update to ShapeShifter and the only PC software we have ever covered, Amiga Forever 2.

I myself have had quite an enlightening experience thanks to another, rather unexpected hardware release - the Power Flyer. This rather excellent piece of hardware plugs into an A1200 and gives it a proper EIDE (or Fast ATA 2, if you want to get pedantic) interface, meaning most people's hard drives will go at least twice as fast. The hardware is really cunning and it has to be to replace the built in IDE interface. I urge you to check out the review on page 54.

One of the things it might be useful for is installing the mammoth Foundation, leading off our game reviews this month.







staking months to produce, but now is the time for the



piece of hardware which will more than double the speed of the A1200. Are you interested? You should be...

Motorola take over as sole developers of PPC G4 processors after IBM quit the project.

q WORLD CUP FEVER! Amigans, and is there finally a real rival to SWOS?

11 TORONTO SHO News and views from Canadian Amigans.

## REGULARS

SHEHT sick ventures into the public domain

50

est and best way to get Amiga Format.

The places where you buy your Amiga goods.

Get up and running again with John Kennedy

ALCA NET loin Dave Cusick's online community spirit.

84 IAIIRAG & GAIIFR\ Share your words and work with the Amiga world

## (AF) CREATIVE

76 AMIGA ICONS Now you're ready to draw your own icons, Ash Thomas presents some handy hints and tips.

78 APHICS Nick Veitch shows you the best way to display our graphics on a monitor.

80 FOR YOURSELF

### ISSUE 113 AUGUST 1998 (AF) SERIOUSLY AMIGA

### **POWER FLYER** Double the speed of your A1200 hard

drives with Nick Veitch.

This small collection of chips and PCBs could change your life forever.



### 59 CD-ROM ROUND-UP Ben Vost looks at two of the latest silver discs to hit the market.

Swirly and psychedelic or sombre and sober there's a background for every occasion.



## 60 YAM 2

The latest version of this Shareware email software, delivered to you by Ben Vost. Yet Another Mailer 2 - the best Amiga

email software ever?

### 62 **MUSTEK VDC** Ben Vost decides if the balance between high quality and low price has finally been reached.

The new digital camera from Mustek



### 63 JAZ 2 DRIVE Half the size, twice the capacity,

twice as good? Ben Vost finds out.

The exterior of the new Jaz drive is sleeker, but is the performance better?



### **64 SCAN MAGIC** A scandoubler and flicker fixer in one.

Nick Veitch gets the picture.

Now it flixer fixes as well - the all-new Scan Magic from Power Computing



## 65 CROSS DOS Ben Vost looks at the latest version of

the Amiga's file handling software.

Get rid of those eight.three filenames once and for all.

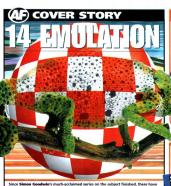


## **66 LONG TERM TEST**

Jamie Winter explains how he squeezed his Amiga into a tower.

Have you thought about giving your Amiga a new home? Find out some of the pros and cons





been many developments in the field of emulators - a topic which now holds even more significance for the Amiga's future. Join us as we look in detail at Mac emulation on Fusion and ShapeShifter, the PC-hybrid Siamese system and the latest version of the commercial Amiga emulator, Amiga Forever.

## 20 WHICH OSP David Taylor reveals what the future

operating system of the Amiga will be like.

It looks different and it works

differently, but it could be the future...

**26 PIC PROGRAMMING** Use a new keyboard with your Amiga, courtesy of a little chip and Nick Veitch

> You'll be amazed at just how much a tiny little chip like this can do.

You could win yourself a









(AF) CD-ROMS				
	CD	-R(		5
			-	_

layable demo of Golem, edit your own om levels and try out all the usual top notch Amiga utilities.



## (AF) COVERDISKS

Create your own mised icons with ease with this easy to

use icon editor.

28 True 3D perspective racing with

Chuck little arrows in this darts sim or

gobble ghosts in our new Pacman clone

ng his helmet again and yel brrrm". Andy Smith feels the need for speed.

32 Andy Smith finds out if his brain still works as he tries out this top new puzzler.

33 A classic-style shoot-em-up or has it shot itself in the foot? Andy Smith is the judge.

34 You've followed our WIP on this Settlers cle now find out if it's any good.

38 The latest mixed batch of software from the

Amiga community's amateur programmers.

42 Andy Smith makes Myst a lot clearer

30



# Motorola take over G4 development

In a shock announcement this month, long-time PowerPC partners Motorola and IBM are to split. Apparently arguments over the direction that the new AltiVec technology was taking the forthcoming G4 range of processors lead IBM to take their leave from the Austin, Texas-based joint venture.

Set up in 1992 to develop the PowerPC, the Somerest English in Texas will move be wholly owned by Motorola. Existing IBMemployed engineers at the plant have all been offered plos with Motorola, enabling them to stay at the plant. IBM will continue to manufacture the current so-called G3 PPC chips up to the coppersor wholl of the plant is the contract of the plant post of the plant is the plant in the contract of the so-called G3 PPC chips up to the coppersor wholl of the plant is the plant in the plant is the best physical plant is the plant in the plant is the plant in the best plant is the plant in the plant is the plant in the plant is the best plant in the plant is the plant is the plant in the plant is the plant



Although IBM manufactured the first PowerPC chips (the PCoB) series), nearly all further output has come from Motorola. A further disastifaction with the desktop market, following IBM's abortive efforts with the PReP and CHRP box computers, means that IBM will be pulling out of further development of the processor and

of the processor and looking to build its embedded systems market instead, away from the competition that the Wintel duopoly create. Motorola have been in

the embedded systems market since before there was one established and they are well-known around the world for their consumer technology products, including mobile phones and car stereos.

Their sales of the 68K family and even PowerPC family as central cores for embedded systems far outweigh the number of chips they supply for the desktop computer market, including the Amiga and Apple Macintosh. In any case, Anole watches Mac Formst were not

worried. Alex Summersby, editor of Mac Forwat, said, "This whole thing won't make much of a difference to the Macintosh market for years to come."

Of course, this is all taking place against a backdrop of Intel reducing the price on its Pentium processors, with reductions of as much as 32% on some chips.

> On a side note, Motorola's 68060 chip has been very hard to source, leading Amiga accelerator manufacturers to offer the older and slower '040 as an alternative, phase 5's managing director, Wolf

Dietrich said that Motorola were claiming a lead time of twelve weeks and asking an increased price per chip that made those that have to wait patiently for an '960 orind their teeth.

It is unclear whether the reason for his lack of chips is down to delivery of the 75MHz 68060 we talked about some months ago, and which has since been detailed on Motorola's own website: http://www.mot.com.

## HAT THE HECK'S ALTIVEC? know them as separate units for the '030, the CPU and FPU), there will

All Blough Into! MMX (MultiMedia Attensional add-on for the Pertium processors has been well-founded, the popular agnition in American directions to that it's not very useful and can even slow down certain operations on a PC. Alfillier, it is some setten, the PowerPC version of these estensions but with many more instructions and activate the new extensions will comprise a foundate, not just image and second. The new extensions will comprise a foundate, not be an extension of the new extensions will comprise a final difficult in the extension of the extension o

be a new vector unit, presumably designed solely for 3D operations within the computer.

chip for manipulating large quantities of all sorts of data. Potential applications include speech processing and networking routers which manage internet traffic, Indeed, the chip is to get its first public airing at a networking conference rather than a multimendia event. Oneveyer, there's always the sting in the tale as the new processors is united to the processors with the Allifette refundancy will be no faster than a existing processors if



## They think it's all over!

hould you be girding your loins to watch the World Cup final as you read this, you'll be interested to know that Alive Mediasoft are girding theirs to release what they claim is the definitive football game for the Amiga, Samba World Cup. The CD version of the game promises full spoken commentary in English and German and the game should run on ECS. AGA and graphics card-equipped systems.

Although news of the game has been around for some time now, it should be on sale before the seats in the St. Denis stadium are cold - look out for the first demo of it on our next CD. AECD 30.



be able to change the names to protect the innocent. In addition to being able to actually play games of football, Samba World Cuts will also offer a full management simulation, such as the one included in Sewibb World of Socces

For more details, look out for the next issue of Amiga Format, or contact Alive Mediasoft on 01623 467579



hope it lives up to its potential.

The game promises different weather conditions as you play matches in six of Europe's best-known leagues...

The game promises different weather conditions as you play matches in six of Europe's best-known leagues - the Premier League, Serie A, the Bundesliga and the French, Dutch and Spanish leagues. You can also take part in European Cup games and the World Cup itself. At the moment, it isn't clear whether the teams and player names will all actually be accurately transferred from existing details, but there will be an editor







## Football365

ticking with football for the time being, we have news of a new website called Football365

This site is devoted to bringing football news from around the world every single day of the week. Why have we devoted space to advertising what seems to be just another website? The reason is that it is really more of a newspaper than a static site and they'll send you an email every morning containing the day's

football news for reading offline There's also an Amiga client written

by those boys at AmigaSOC, designed to take apart the attachment so that browser, whether that's Vincery iBrowse or AWeb.

The site itself has some highpowered names contributing to it, including



presenter, Danny Kelly,

To get your own personalised football paper delivered free to your computer every day, zip along to http://www.football365.co.uk and get yourself signed up for the Amiga client software.

some great writer ing on it and you can read it online or offline

TOP 25 AMIGA PRODUCTIVITY

GTI are Europe's largest distributor

of Amiga CD-ROM titles

Continued overleaf ⇒



me of the flyout tools showing the natural media potential.

## Photogenics NG

hose of you who attended the WoA show in Hammersmith in May might well have been enthralled by Paul Nolan on our stand as he showed off the work he'd done on the upcoming version of Photogenics -Photogenics Ng. Although a distributor has not yet been arranged, the Siamesemeister hopes to have the package on sale by the end of the third quarter of

this year at a price of around £100. Here's a list of what Paul himself considers to be the some of the most important features of the new version of

- the program: Brand new, clutter-free user interface. Unparalleled levels of creativity from being able to modify (in real-time!) the colour, transparency, image processing
- mode, and even the position of what you have drawn Natural Media tools such as AirBrush. Chalk, Pencil, Sponge, Watercolour,
- Smudge and Smear. Paint-on Image Processing allows the user to simply apply effects by drawing with any of the media tools.
- Exclusive Paint Layer technology allows mistakes to be rubbed out without having to redo the good bits, simply by fading out with the right mouse button Unlimited number of easy-to-use layers allow fast image composition.

- Powerful new Text handling.
  - Stunning Paint-on pyrotechnics such as lensflares, fires and explosions, as well as much, much, more...



use and you can create gorgeous looking images like this very quickly and easily indeed.







spoofs news THE ASSET # the ONION like, "CLINTON TESTS POSITIVE FOR Control of the contro PRESIDENCY-"DONUT-SHAPED words.

THING IN KITCHEN JUNK DRAWER HAS ednesday, there's a huge archive of previous stories to giggle over

ert does make us laugh, out of recognition such as anything. Dealing with the trials and lations of an engineer in a large company, oon characters to get a big marketing push toon every day, the site contains plenty of

If you love the stories from the Cat in the Hat, you like booing the Grinch on't have yet, but a lot of the others can be printed out for small ones to



tam". If these words give you tingles of nostalgia then you'll

Feel part of the machine as you join millions of others on the

## Toronto show

Canada's premier Amiga show was held on a Friday and Saturday this year, as an experiment to see whether people would rather have their Sundays free of Amiga stuff. However, it didn't turn out as well as the organisers had hoped, with a much lower attendance

than expected and will no doubt be returning to a more traditional weekend-style next year.

The event, organised by Randomise. had a wide variety of stands, although the general feeling voiced by people was that it was a bit downmarket. However, the show itself was possibly the least important part of the weekend as the seminars and informal meetings between Amigans took place until the early hours.

Although Amiga Inc. were present, they didn't really offer any more information than that which was presented at the WoA show the fortnight before, and they even kept their announcements very low-key in comparison with their ebullient statements at the London show.

There was also no organised clarification of the situation regarding the Intel-based "November box"



developers for the new Amiga, even though that machine has probably been the biggest source of confusion in the Amiga market since the original A1000 was first available.

There was also no organised clarification of the situation regarding the Intel-based "November box" machine...

Even though Awiga



The most impressive software I saw for the first time was Toysoft's AirMail product. The minars were top-rate.

cloanto



but at a cost of about \$30CDN per hour, only a few people attende

- Alan Redhouse, Eyetech Group (EZPC tower inventors).

"Good show with enthusiastic Am well organised by the people from Randomise with public seminars and events. More exhibitors would have been better and the attendance was somewhat down on what one may have

- Greg Perry, GPSoftware (authors of

Directory Opus 5).

"An enthusiasts show, full of Amiga stalwarts on both sides of the counter. Good business done by Wonder Computers and National Amiga, w were selling all sorts of 'Classic' stuff. orth being there for the real Amiga Boing Balls.

- David Link, HiSoft (creators of the











The AmiWest show is shaping up to be guite an event. Confirmed speakers de Carl Sassenrath, who will be presenting a seminar on his newly develop REBOL language, and 1997 AAA Award winner Holger Kruse, the developer of the Miami TCP/IP software, which he will be demonstrating at the show

The Amiga Inc. management team will all be present, including Managing Director Jeff Schindler and the President of Amiga Int., Petro Tyschtschenko, who will be selling copies of his renowned Amiga theme CD. Back for the Future. Over the course of the weekend, Amiga Int. will be raffling two A1200 Magic Packs, amongst other prizes. Tickets cost \$12 for the weekend and \$8 for a single day Check out the website at http://www.sacc.org/amisest/ for more details.

## Cheap CD writer package

writer, called the CDPlus-Gold EZWriter is avail ite/8x read drive and tests done by Eyetech show that it is perfectly poss rite a CD at double speed on the fly while multitasking with a moderately

etech on 01642 713185, or look out for our re

THE WHO WAS DEVICED A LOCAL Dran

 AmiWest, July 11th-12th (Developer days 10th-14th July). Sacramento, CA, USA, http://www.sacc.org/amiwest ■ BSE 98, August 7th-9th, Diepenbeek, Belgium

http://bse.base.org California Computer Expo, August 20th-23rd,

Galifornia, USA. More details to follow soon

Live 98 - technology show, 24th-27th September 1998. Contact

Blenheim Exhibition (0181) 742 2828. Computer 98, 13th-15th November 1998,

Cologne, Germany, More details to follow.



In typical Teutonic style, the poster says: "What? You're not going to Cologne?!"

## Snippets

## **RECYCLING NEWS**

BIBIC, the British Institute for Brain Injured Children, have told us that they can now recycle inkjet cartridges. This is in addition to their already popular laser print toner cartridge recycling scheme. which last year managed to raise enough money to fully support 12 voungsters on their home-based programme for a year.

This programme includes sensory-motor therapy and parts derived from speech, occupational and physiotherapies, and is intended for children diagnosed as suffering from brain injuries ranging from epilepsy to autism

For more information on this deserving recycling scheme, call Samantha Hansen at BIBIC on 01278 684060 for a free information pack.

### LABELS FOR ZIPS Avery Dennison, the

manufacturers of a wide range of labels designed for printing on inkjet and laser printers, have introduced some new labels to their existing wide range

Jan Philp, Avery's Marketing Communications Manager, said that the labels for the Zip drive and LS-120 drive were "specifically designed to cater for the latest information storage media needs"

For details on stockists of all Avery labels, contact Avery on 0800 805020

## AmigaSoc UK

AmigaSoc UK are now the official UGN (User Group Network) representatives for the UK. They are aiming to

provide support and help to all UK user groups by supplying up-to-date news reports and accurate information about upcoming events. AmigaSoc AMIGA already have a

comprehensive list of user groups on their website and FOME P∆Œ they are inviting anyone who has "Only AnigaSoc makes it possible!" not yet registered ---------------

to do so now And when a regular X was a X to have been provided that the paper of t For more

details, email chrisl@uk.amigasoc.org or pay a visit to the AmigaSoc website at: http://www.amigasoc.org. Alternatively, take a look at the UGN website at: http://www.amiga.org/usergroups/



## (ickstart Sale

nce) and the entrance fee is a measly £1 for m

ition, contact Rob Gilbert on 01932

## al AFCD25 PROBLEMS?

If you are having problems with AFCD2 then the chances are that you have either a Sanyo CRD250 2x SCSI CD-ROM or a Compaq 4x model that is

otherwise identical to the Sanvo. The problems with these drives are caused by the fact that they weren't built to the full ISO 9660 standard. Although we have changed the way we make the CD since then, your best option to avoid similar problems in the future is to get a new drive. Power Computing's current 2x SCSI drive is not affected by this

problem, so should prove a decent budget buy for those after SCSI gear. Alternatively, the CD-ROM drives we recommended in last month's AF by Evetech and Power are both very good and should provide you with many years of trouble-free CD-ROM fun. Contact Eyetech on 01642 713185

or Power Computing on 01234 851500



SOUNDPROBE PLUS SAMPLING HARDWARE ONLY 23495

MIDI LEADS

£2495

BLIZZARD SCSI KIT 2590

**CD-ROM DRIVE** SOUIRREL SCSI INTERFACE

PLUS THREE FREE CDS

QUAD (3.4) SPEED PACK ...... £11995 

ADD 230 TO THESE PRICES FOR A

**CD REWRITER** 

WCLUDES MAKECO DAO SOFTWARE
/WCLUDES ONE FREE GOLD DISC

OT A BARGAIN! INTERNAL £29966 EXTERNAL £349<sup>№</sup> ADD-ON DEAL

> WHEN ORDERING YOUR REWRITER, BUY A BOX OF 25 GOLD DISCS FOR £35 OR 60 FOR £58

DOUBLE SPEED PACK ..... £799

SURF SQUIRREL INSTEAD OF A CLASSIC SQU

DOUBLE SPEED PACK ALUSTRATED

sesi

FOM PAC PROMIDI INTERFACE WITH TWO FEEDE

603e BLIZZARDS

2GB 3.5m IDE HARD DRIVE

SUITABLE FOR FITTING IN TOWERS

29995

NEW

IBROWSE

£279 250MHz £399 CALL FOR OUR BEST MEMORY PRICES

MAKE-CD

BETTER COMPACT DISC BURNI

EADERS, WRITERS AND REWRI

TAO £3995

DAO £4995

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR AMIGA

PATIBLE WITH ALL POPULAR

BEST BLIZZARD 1230 BUY-BACK PRICES

STUDIO 2 PRO HERE IS NO MORE POWERFUL SOFTWARE FOR HIGH QUALITY PRINTING ON YOUR AMIGA COMPATIBLE WITH

AND MOST OTHER POPULAR PRINTERS EW LOW PRICE £2995

FIRST

ROOK

**EASY-CONNECT** INTERNET PACKS

INCLUDES NETAWER 2 SOFTWARE

33.6K £99<sup>95</sup> 56K £12995

CINEMA THE CD EDITION (V4)

INCLUDES MEGABYTES OF TEXTURES INCLUDES MANY EXAMPLE MODELS & SCENES INCLUDES FULL VERSIONS OF MADICLINK & MAINACTOR

AND MUCH, MUCH MORE

S NINETY NINE NINETY FIVE

FROM V2 ERBigue ER MCGE 2GB 2.5tx IDE HARD DRIVE SUITABLE FOR A1200 INTERNAL 216995

your credit/debit card. We accept Montercard. Delta. American Express etc. also extra expre-£4 (2-3 day service) or £5 for guaranteed next (for goods in stock). All prices leckade UK VAT. We also accept cheques, POs and official purc £1996 HiSOFT. E&DE.

0500 223 660

AURA 16 SAMPLER + SOUNDPROBE ...... £99°5



## Simon Goodwin tests the finished release of Cloanto's PC Amiga emulation compilation

lthough the Amiga is a very hard machine to emulate, it seems that developers are working at a breakneck pace on various solutions to solve the problem. At the moment, there are two main choices for people wanting to combine the speed of a Pentium with the brilliance of an Amiga. One emulates, the other complements, but they both require that scourge of computing life, the PC, to operate.

Amiga Forever 2.0 comes in a double CD case with a mixed audio and data CD at the front and an Amiga-format 880K startup disk in the back. This is not a review of UAE as we covered that Amiga emulator and its Intel-optimised doppelganger Fellow in AF108. Since then, the 'preview' version 1.0 of Amigu Forever has been supplanted by version 2.0, the real thing, at twice the price.

The minimum configuration is a Pentium PC with 16Mb RAM, 16- or 24bit colour, Windows 95, 98 or NT4 and Internet access for support and upgrades. Remember, that's the minimum. You'll also need a serial or Ethernet Amiga link to transfer genuine disk images as PCs still regard wellstuffed Amiga floppies as being

unformatted. Besides a collection of recent emulators - Fellow 1.3 and UAE 0.7.0B for PPC Mac and Amiga, as well as Microsoft systems you get Amiga Explorer networking





allows access to real Amiga disks.

## DOCUMENTS

Amira Forever 2's instructions come as readable HTML hypertext files. It boasts more than 500 pages of documentation, led by four 20 page (A4) sections, covering data sharing, emulation, Amiga tools and an overview of the whole shebang. It's

software to link

AmigaDOS, This

imitates the Mac

Directory Opus 4,

Finder, akin to SID or

giving the front end of

Windows Explorer to

file transfers between

readable from AWeb.

IBrowse, Netscape or

Voyager, if Microsoft

Internet Exploiter is

not your idea of fun.

the PC and Amiga.

Windows and



## TRIVIA

Even if you'd rather die than use a PC, you'll find rare and interesting stuff on the CD. The interview with Jay Miner, supplied three times over as CD audio, text and WAV samples, is less than ten minutes long and unlikely to hold your attention beyond a couple of plays. It was recorded on a cassette machine with fading batteries, so while the editors have done a good job of cleaning it up with AudioLab, the clattering of crockery in the background is a distraction which

adaptive filters cannot assuage. The facsimilies of his original Amiga patent are intriguing, though relatively opaque to non-technical

readers. It's a fascinating insight into what makes the Amiga design so unique, with diagrams and details to enable anyone 'well versed in the art' of circuit design to appreciate its innovation.

A large part of the documentation is Gareth Hunt's Amiga Interactive Guide, converted from AmigaGuide to HTML format. It skims over more than Amiga history, including lots of Commodore trivia and gossip, but it's out of date in places and it's no substitute for real Amiga manuals.

### TOOLS

The pinnacle of Amiga Forever tools is the full version 7.1 of Personal Paint, complete with licensed GIF code, PPC support and other embellishments. It works very nicely with Picasso96 retargetable graphics.

You also get AmiToRTF, an AREXX script for Personal Write which converts files in common Amiga formats into Rich Text, which most PC and Mac word processors can stomach. Like most RTF converters, AmiToRTF does not preserve document formatting. Type sizes, layout and pagination are unlikely to correspond after conversion, but



800x500 24-bit pixels, and 8 Mb free 'chip RAM'!



italics are maintained. AwiToRTF imports IFF FTXT, plain

ASCII and ANSI text, decoding Powerpacker or Cloanto compression on the fly. Wordworth, Final Writer and ProWrite proprietary formats are also supported, with character conversions for accents, currency symbols and the like. Going the other way needs ANSI export or the RTF import of recent versions of Wordworth and Final Writer.

Cloanto's DirDiff is available on Aminet, but is no less useful for all that It compares and updates directories, reducing the effort of keeping several sets of files consistent, across partitions, emulators or a network.

### **ESSENTIALS**

Many files on the Amiga Forever CD are extensions to give PCs a standard software interface, regardless of the Frankenstein's monster of cheap chips beneath its loosely-fitting panels. It's convenient to find this all in one place, especially as Awiga Forever 1.0 was less than comprehensive in this respect.

You get Microsoft's Service Pack 3 for Windows NT 4, a compendium of recent bug-fixes and extensions, and DirectX 3a for Windows 95 - hardly the latest version of the PC graphics APL but the first guaranteed to work with WinUAE and often more stable than version 5, the current 3D rehash. VESA UBE is the Shareware equivalent for MSDOS, smoothing over the quirks of disparate SuperVGA display cards.

### ASSESSMENT

is available elsewhere. Fellow and UAE are freely distributable, AIG, DirDiff and Picasso 96 are on Aminet, among other tools on the CD, and a lot of the



natent on the Amina rer CD

doze '95,

courtesy of UAE

documentation is in the public domain. Cloanto have pulled together Amiga-

related goodies from all over the place, tidied them up and added a front end. Amiga Forever is the only legal way to obtain disk

copies of the Amiga Kickstart and Workbench software if you no longer own the originals. Well-

meaning subscribers to comp.svs.amiga.emulation - strictly a group for emulation ON Amigas, not OF Amigas (try alt.emulation.amiga) will be grateful to have somewhere to send wayward PC owners demanding free copies of the Amiga system.

The CD compendium is extensive, ranging from the primeval Kickstart 1.0 to version 3.0, with system disk images to match, although these were available on Amiga Forever 1.0 at half the price.

The main advance is support for fast IP connections between Amiga and PC, hardware permitting, and an installation process that actually works, give or take the odd error.

support files. Kickstarts and disk images make Amiga Forever far more approachable than an archived download of UAE or Fellow. The browser-based front end is well presented and is a joy to read, though it lacks a proper index, which would be unforgivable in a printed version.

If you've already got most of the bundled software then Awiga Forever is probably not for you. However, if you abandoned the Amiga for Wintel before the advent of AGA, 68040s or faster processors and still banker after the productive Amiga environment, this is almost sure to tickle your fancy

Continued overleaf ⇒



rser-based front end

AMIGA FOREVER CD 2.0 PLIED BY: Weird Science and PRICE: £39.95 (upgrade from version 1.0, £19.95) COMPILED BY: Cloanto

OVERALL VERDICT: Attractive if you







Forever and NT4!

## Budget Siamese System 2.1

with and Peter Corlett test the bargain Siamese Amiga/PC synergy.

he Siamese system does two main things: it allows file sharing between the two computers and it retargets the Amiga's user interface onto a Microsoft Windows system (95, 98 or NT 4).

Siamese version 2.1 is identical to the current version 2.5, lacking only Ethernet support. It's intended to give people who own both a Windows PC and an Amiga the chance to try out the combined system, joined at the hip by Sigmese software



SIAMESE SOFTWARE

es on CD with PC and Amiga so mentation in Microsoft Word format (5.5 Mb) and plain text (58K). The documentation is of rather poor quality and in need of proofreading

- Table | 12

salsal on on on

ur test systems were an Amiga 4000°040, freshly led with Workbench 3.0, and a homebuilt Pentium 200 nning Windows NT 4 from the Administrator account. To install the software on the PC you need to copy the SiSys ectory into the root of your C\ partition. It's a mere 350 post invisible by PC standards, installation on the Amiga larly painless, using Commodore's Installer. Again, it ies little disk space

Configuration of the PC side required editing th s.ini file to tell it which COM port and what speed to us espad complained that the file was read protected and we to remove the read-only flag with Explorer's Properties sestor before we could save the changes.

The Amiga side of the link is configured using a GUI. This id to work properly on a PAL display using the standard az 8 font so we had to change the system fonts to use it. or this it worked fine and was easy to use. We rebooted both systems and started to run the

guration program on the Amiga. It suddenly dawns at the PC's mouse was controlling the Amiga! It's essive, though the serial links make it slightly jerky ras an Amiga mouse, you'd want to clean it. The PC's pard controlled the Amiga too, without disabling the

d two extra modes. Selecting a 640x480 pixel, 256ur mode, Workbench opened up on the PC's display. It ed a bit sluggish when the serial link was left at the alt speed of 38,400 baud, but after this was increased to 115,200 baud at both ends it felt a lot better.

File sharing is simple enough to attract rivals on Aminet, such as PC2Am, though Siamese speeds things up substantially by allowing a direct SCSI connection between the

machines, interfaces and geography permitting. This is even faster than Ethernet on large files and is supported by the budget version 2.1. This is reason enough to justify the purchase if you already own

compatible hardware. The retargeting of display and control

from Amiga to PC is a much more difficult trick. It involves writing a complete simulation of low levels of the Amiga operating system for the PC, akin to 'Retargetable Graphics but with many other complications, like the need to support PC displays, mice and

infinite variations, and translate fundamental Amiga operations into 'packets' passed back and forth between the machines.

This communication uses a pair of serial ports in Siamese version 2.1 and that's the bottleneck between the systems. Serial ports are fine for control information like mouse co-ordinates and positions for lines and windows, but are slow for big icons and glacial for large data objects like animations. bäckdrops and images of all kinds.



Simple icons represent PC drives on your Amiga



ese Amiga retargeting to Windows 95

### COMPATIBILITY

The PC world has been quick to adopt the isclaiming slogan of auto scammers, "You nay vary", and with good reason. PC comp re sold on the strength of superficial benc ich may mean little or nothing when you've nbled a loose collection of bits into someth sembling a system. The barroque, opaque mass of sembling a system. The barroque, opaque mass of crosoft Windoze gums it all together, applying yers of software plaster to hide the cracks. Siamese takes full advantage of later versions

of Windoze to provide a consistent interface for ation packets and requests from the A rks so well that you can run the Sian de, without modification, on a DEC Alpha with a rent copy of Windows NT. It may not be efficient (it isn't) but the Alpha has power to spare, even if it

nes dim your lights when you fire it up!

Despite all this glue, some hardware mbinations simply refuse to work in Slamese shion. Most of the problems are at the PC end – DOS, Windows 3.11, NT 3.51 and earlier systems

are too crude to support the required re-direction.

A minority of PC serial interfaces refuse to play
the game, so a new version of the PC software has
recently been released with the intention of solving

### GLITCHES

Fortunately, most Amiga applications are fairly sparing with graphics and render quite quickly over the link. There was no noticeable delay in opening drawers on Workbench, although it took longer for the icons to come off the IDE drive than it took for them to squirt over the serial link. The Locale prefs program's large

map of the world took ages to send down the link. Other graphics-intensive programs will be just as unuseable.

Still, the map arrived eventually, so it should work fine over Ethernet. This is not just a Sigwese limitation, though

**SCSI NETS** 

The cheap and nasty, but unfortunately

The chaig and naxly, but unfortunately common, 31 Mig opinics and in not compatible with Science MC, but this is a 1700 rather than a building of the common of the common

es back in once you're set up with a basic

Known incompatibilities almost inevitably fude MCP options and many screen hacks. thing may happen or there may be graphics truption. Stamese itself installs MagicMenu and ewicons patches to help with RTG. Standard iga menus don't retarget too well, so gicMenu is used to tame their workings. wicons ensures Workbench icons look right on h Colour displays.

> The Unix X Window System can also be retargeted over Ethernet and serial links. Serial X suffers from the same problem with large bitmaps.

Serial ports are fine for control information... but are

slow for big icons and glacial for large data objects...

> Siamese feels just as responsive as X, if not more so, and X manages to produce high performance graphics over Ethernet. Emulation has gaps, though. When

### **OPTIONS**

Which is best if you've got a PC and an Amiga: Siamese or Amiga Forever? It really depends on the relative speeds of your machines.

Amiga Forever demands a fast PC and networks happily with a humble A500 or A600.

Siamese makes more demands on the Amiga and less on the PC side. If you own a fast 68030 Amiga or better, you gain more by boosting that than by networking to a PC.

### CONCLUSION

Siamese RTG is an impressive hack but you're not going to manage much high resolution or High Colour graphics work if data is only dribbling over a serial cable. Take Siamese 2.1 to be proof of concept. You can test that the applications you want to use actually work over RTG before getting an Ethernet card and upgrading to version 2.5 for bearable speed. If you just want fast bulk file

transfers, the SCSI option in Siamese 2.1 works well: otherwise Siamese 2.1 is best seen as a 'taster' or a toy for backers who see interoperability as an end in itself. Even over Ethernet, Siamese cannot compete with the raw speed of local Zorro graphics, but comparable PC video hardware is cheaper and buffers at the PC end minimise delays once data has been uploaded.

The full price of the Siamese software is reasonable in view of the performance boost and the extra expense of getting Ethernet, via Zorro or PCMCIA, at the Amiga end,

It's recommended if you're serious about getting real work done on the

Amiga/PC combination Continued overleaf ⇒

SCSI networking works by connecting the SCSI buses of two computers together. This involves running a cable from the SCSI port of the Amiga, through any external devices, into the PC's SCSI port. You must ensure that the Amiga and PC SCSI controllers have distinct SCSI IDs and that these differ om all your other SCSI devices.

From an your ouner >5.2. severes.

Once this is done, both controllers can share the same devices. In principle, you can transfer files by saving them to the hard disk on one machine and then reading it off on the other, but in practice this can go wrong if done manually so it's safer to let Siamese (and CrossDOS 6+) do it for you, to

It's safe to let \$Samese (and Coss005 6+) do it for you, to guarantee your files transfer properly.

SCSI networking requires a controller that can share the bus with another corroller, ruling out phase 5's Billizard and Cyber-ports which are hard-writed to SCSI 10'7, and some of the nastiset NF SCSI or multi-10' cards. You can change the self-suit 10 on the internal interface of an A3000 or A60001 with Amiest SCSIVEN'N. Way Engines and A6015 has we this! Dis set by configuration jumps so they work fins.

Commodition 9'A60751 size to the event to 10'7, But writ!

commodore's ALUS's also anar-wired to 10', but win co-exist with other controllers. It worked fine with a cheap nd nasty Adaptec 1510 once the ID of that card was hanged. Many cards bundled with SCSI scanners and CD rives appear to be equivalent to this Adaptec.

SCSI is a law unto itself and tying two machines' SCSI uses together can be tricky unless you are aware of the itfalls. The SCSI link is only good for file transfers and print pooling and will not help the RTG at all.

## ScreenMode Preferences

Display Mode 16bit 1144 × 813 8bit 1024 × 768 8bit 1120 × 864 8bit 1280 × 1024 SiameseRTG: SiameseRTG: SiameseRTG SiameseRTG: SiameseRTG: 8bit 8bit 640 × 480 800 × 600 SiameseRTG:

Extra RTG modes depend on your PC setup

dragging icons on the Workbench, the icon disappears until it is dropped again. When selecting multiple icons with the drag-select box, ugly trails appeared as the outline was not being erased properly. Viewing files by name sometimes

caused the directory listing to clobber the right hand edge of the window. Sometimes text disappears

completely from a window too, leaving only the graphics. These can all be interpreted as being signs of imperfect Intuition emulation.

MESE 2.1 SUPPLIED BY: Siamese Systems Limited (01525 211558) PRICE: £29.95 REQUIREMENTS: WB3, CD drive, Amiga, PC, serial cable.

OVERALL VERDICT: A neat hack, but needs Ethernet for serious graphics

## Fusion 3.1 Vs ShapeShifter 3.9

Simon Goodhwin tests the updated Mac emulation rivals.

he latest release of Blittersoft's Mac emulator Fusion is version 3.1, now selling for just £29.95. Upgrades cost only £7.95. After a year without an update, Christian Bauer's ShapeShifter has recently reached version 3.9. So what's changed since our headto-head back in AF10-P.

Version 3.1 only opens Amiga devices when the Mac calls for them, leaving ports free for use by Amiga programs...

### **FUSION 3.1** Support for 68060 systems

is improved, with control over features like the Store Buffer, from Fusion's Workbench control window. Apple never made real 68060 Macs so you may need to tweak

these settings for full compatibility. Version 3 of Fusion is essential if you want to run Apple's OS 8.1, the latest release, on 68060 systems. Monitor handling has been refined and Fusion can simulate ejection and

insertion of floppies in High Colour and True Colour modes. SCSI booting no longer requires an Emplant board. There's an optional delay of three seconds during startup, giving users time to press a key to disable the loading of 'extensions' while testing system patches.

Serial and parallel connections can now support add on boards, as well as unit 0, the old Amiga hardware. Version 3.1 of the software only opens Amiga devices when the Mac calls for them,

Mac 'screen' a scaleable window on your Amiga Workbench, using the 'picture in picture' feature of Picasso IV and CyberVision, without the 'screen dragging' feature of CyberGraphX. **SHAPESHIFTER 3.9** 

## Fictional shape shifters are chameleon-

like, changing their form by acts of will. In the real world of the Amiga Christian Bauer's ShapeShifter got stuck at version 3.8 for more than a year while Fusion romped from version 1 to 3.1. At last, ShapeShifter 3.9 has arrived. Has it caught up? Will we ever get to see version 4.0? Version 3.9 improves CD-ROM,

Ethernet and serial port performance. You can now boot from CD, which is currently the standard format for Apple system master disks. Unfortunately, this only works with System 7.6, as 7.5 master CDs are not bootable and ShapeShifter doesn't yet support versions

On a 68K Amiga you don't miss much by sticking to version 7. Many of the improvements in System 8 are

aimed at PPC systems and neither Fusion nor ShateShifter are yet available for Amiga PPCs, though Herr Bauer has developed a PPC ShapeShifter to run under BeOS. ShapeShifterworks with the early system 7.0.1 and 7.1, whereas Fusion rejects the former, downloadable from

windows are modal

overlays

WORKBENCH ShapeShifter/Mac OS Is this the best of

Fusion runs the

latest Mac OS 8.1.

Apple's Website, and turned its nose up at 7.1 when I tried it.

ShapeShifter is Shareware, with registration priced at \$40 - close to the new UK price of Fusion - or 50 DM. which is rather cheaper. For that you get a keyfile, only available by email. The unregistered version lacks support



Superior Mac/Amiga file transf Good High/True Colour on AGA • Uses newer, better MacOS Virtual Memory possibilities Blittersoft retail support

for CD-ROMs, hard disk partitions or other SCSI devices. It can use hard files but they're relatively slow, even if you add lots of buffers.

Graphics performance lags behind Fusion, especially on AGA, though you can close the gap by adding EVDs (External Video Drivers) to your ShateShifter directory. File transfers to and from Amiga partitions are possible, using a MAC: device with access to the emulator's system disk, but Fusion can share multiple partitions and has sophisticated filetype recognition which simplifies transfers by adding information required by the Mac.



ShapeShifter lets you open all its setup windows at once

### CONCLUSIONS Like version 3.0. Fusion 3.1 is an

incremental update and most users will not notice much difference. It does fix some problems with particular Amiga configurations, which will justify the upgrade to many users Easily available at its new low price,

Fusion must be cutting much of the market away from ShapeShifter. Version 3.9 doesn't quite close the performance gap, but the similarities outnumber the differences. Microcode Solutions are now busy finishing their PC version of Fusion and this may give Bauer the chance to catch up. The next battleground may be the release of PPC versions, but so far it seems that both developers have better things to do.

anahalunani samukankan PRICE: \$40 / 50 DM PROS AND CONS

• Try before you buy Better AmigaGuid Uses older, cheaper MacOS
 Ready-made hardfiles on Net
 SCSI 2 audio support

### ICP Control Wideo Control Device Control CPU Control POHER OFF Mac to Front Fusion 3.1 control

leaving ports free for use by Amiga programs in the meantime.

Minor tweaks improve performance with Retina and GVP SCSI boards, keyboard and CD support. New drivers on Microcode's Web page can make the

### The Eyetech Amiga Parts and Price Index August 1998 issues

oters - EZ-Key & DIY tower components Amiga/PC k/b -> A1200 kbd ribbon cable 2.5"/44way -> 3.5"/40w+4w & mtg bracker Amiga/PC k/b adapter 5o din-F ->6n min-N

34-34 way cable and faceciate for DFO Interfenes and adenters - A1200 ethernet ADPT-ETH-BNCT ADPT-ETH-TERM Ethernet BNC coax terminator 508





39.95

12.95

External Arriga s/doubler with fiftiger 23F-15F 119 9f SDBL2 to SD-flickerfixer u/g 50.00 EZ-VGA internal A1200 sidoubler non-upgrad to 59.95 Amiga 23 pin(f)-15 pin HD(f) VGA adapter ADPT-VGA-15M9F Adapter from 15p HD-M VGA to 9pD-F donitor adapter 9o D-F to 15o HD-M Auto Amiga/CV643D m/sync monitor switch Amiga 23pin-F to 15pinHD-F VGA adapter sters - (DE/ATAPI, serial, parallel & floory drive Interfaces and ada ntertace for std Sory FDD for DF0 880KB

PortPlus 2x 460kb ser + high speed p PortJunior - 460KB serial if for A1200 Zorro 2/3 boards nd adenters A1200 ZII adapter w/ 7xZII + 5xISA slots A1200 ZII adapter 1->7 slot u/g (p/x) ADPT-VGA-AMON Auto Amiga/CV643D m/sync monitor switch 10p IDC-F header->VGA 15pHD-M for CV64-3D GG2 Zorro2 brigeboard for PC ISA periphs GG2-ISA-MIC Multi-I/O ISA card 2xIDE 2xSER 1xE Cables & cable a apters - audio & mains

BCA(responded to BCA,Ma,BCA,E mix land 1 0m. 5mm st minijack->2xphono-M plugs 1.2m CA/phonol-M -> 2xRCA-F adapter ADPT-AUD-RCA-G RCA(phono)-M ->2xRCA-F gold plated adap AC power cable 13A plug -> IEC skt 1.5m Cables & cable a pters - Serial, modem, phone, SCSI, printer DB25-M -> DB25-F RS232 extr cab 2m DB25-M -> DB25-F RS232 extr cab 0.5m CAB-SER-EX50C CAB-BT-EX10

10m BT extr. cable + 2 way phone adapted Cables & cable adapters - VGA/k/b switchboxes & cables. Scart cables

(RCA)+2xAudio to SCART Amigs 23p+2xRCA to RGR TV SCART a audio 12 95 Cables - HD, CDROM, floppy, clock port data and A1200 HD power CAB-PD-40F44F 2.5" (44F) to 3.5" (40F) data cab adapt for A1200 9.95 Power splitter floppy drive to hard drive + floppy 44->40way 3.5" HD data & pwr cabs -A1200 34way-F x2 FDD ribbon cable for tower

CAB-HD-KIT

CAB44-2W-60C

CAB44-3W-240

40Way IDE/HD/CD cable 3 contr 1m o/a len 40w-F x3 HD/CD/IDE cable 20+40+60cm o/a Custom cable 3v40way IDE up to 1 5m 44way (2.5° HD) cable 2 cntr, 13cm o/a HD) cable 3 cntr, 12cm o/s 44way (2.5° HD) 7+17cm.3 cntr.24cm ola Cables - HD, CDROM, floppy power splitters for tower systems

CAR-HD-PWXTN 4p-M -> 4p-F HD/CD power cab ext 0.9m 23p-M-floopy -> 4p-F HD/CD pwr 0.9m CAB-HD-FD/4 COROM systems cluding EZ-Tower & MT/DT bundles CDPlus Desktop 32 speed with CDROM s/w CDPlus MiniTower 20 speed with CDROM s/w 119.95 CDPlus MiniTower 32 speed with CDROM s/w · ADPT-AUD-COSE CDPlus-SE A1200/CD audio miss/adapter ADPT-CDPL-PWR CDWriter systems including FZ-Tower & MT/DT hundles

Recordable CD media (WORM) 74 mins EZ-Tower systems, MiniTower/Desktop cases & accessories Desktop case with 200Wa nsu for HD/CDBOM MiniTower case wth 200W+ psu for CD/HD EZTwr audio mix/ladapter for A1200/CDROM ADPT-AUD-EZTW ADPT-SCSI-EZTW

EZTwr SGSI adot 30cm 2xCentS0F, 1xIDCS0F quire scandoubler &/or Iff to use all Amiga m SVGA 0.28DP 1280v1024@60Hz - 3wO S 299.95 d Amiga digital camera software Fulu DS9 cam, osu, LCD rise, me

CamControl s/w for Minolta Dimage V



4.95

6.95

9.95

12.95

14.95



ter, IDE/ATAPI, printer, scanner & video s/s EIDE/ATAPI HD/CDROM/ZIP/LS120/SyQst dn P/x upgrade to EZIDE from compet product EIDE/ATAPI enhancen/CDROM s/w bundle pri EnPrint. Arriga printer dvr for pre 03/97 Epsons TurboPrint 6 x Arriga printer driver English ADPT-SO3-PAR SQ3 adapter Epso Hard & floppy dr CDROM, LS120 & Zip mechanisms & cases

nent A1200/600 int FDD 880KB Bare 1.44/880 FDD for tower (needs i/f) Twr int 880Kb FDD(SorwFZDF0(rab bundle) 2.11GB 1" x 3.5" IDE drive for tower 2.56GB 1" x 3.5" IDE drive for tower

HD34.8120.CT Single 120 MB cartridge for LS120 drive HD3-ZIP-CT1 Single 100MB (nominal) Zip cartridge Metal slim case FDD/IDEZip/SyQuest/LS120 External 3.5" HD case no psu Removeable drive case for 3.5" HD (metal) CASE-HD-FCON Keyboards, mice

trackballs, PSU's, misc h/w & s/w Figure quart for 60mm cooling tan onment A1200 k/b witibbon cable Windows 95 keyboard with 5-pin AT DIN pluc MOU-WHI Amiga mouse - white/cream -with mousema 6.95 230/250w rankersyment PSLI for MT/DT/ET 1200 23W PSU (original) 90 days warran

Accelerators - RowarRC with 680v0 co-processor

Accelerators - Apollo 680xx Applie TISO MMILIEPUI SOMHY A1200 acce 268.95 Applic 030/25MH+MMLLEPLL + 4MR (may 8MR) 64 05 Apollo 030EC/33MHz/noMMU/FPU (BMBmax) Apolio 030FC/33MHz/noMML/FPU w/RMR (mx) 64.95

MEM-32MB-729 72 pin 32 MR 32 bit simm for Amina pin 4MB 32 bit simm 70 rs 2 oin BMB 32 bit simm for Amiga PLCC extractor tool for 33Mhz FPU Apollo 1240/60 2nd simm socket & fitting WB disks, k/s ROI Amina WR3 0 dispart + Evatorh HD install 14.05

Amiga WB3.0 disks x5 + Worbs Amiga Workbench3.1 disks x6 (/w HD inst) A1200 Kickstart 3.1 ROM chips (2 chips) 14.95 EZPC-Town & GI nese systems & components
Internal ATAPI CD-R 2xw 8x u/g with EZPC pkg199.95

EZTowen EZKey/kbd uig to EZPC-SIA-CF2 EZPC-SIA-CE3-UG Windows 95 & Lotus Smartsuite 97 bundle Mustek ScanExpress 6000SP w/PC SCSI co Network PC Amiga-PC network s/w Miami TCP/IP stack for Amiga (Siamese on Miami TCP/IP stack for Amiga (regin fee p CD32, SX32 & ac ADPT-KBD-SX32

SX32 Pro PC k/b adapter cable 10cm CD32 console with 18Wpsu/joypad/RF lead

A1200 Magic pack FDD vers /w s/w as advt LS120 120/1.44/.72MB with A12-MGK-PRO2 A1200 to EZ-Tower fitting - A1200 +1 dr

FIT-EZ-XTRA

14.95

24.95

4.95

9.95

Fitting per customer-supplied periph in A1200 motherboard rev 28 or 1D4 for **Evetech Group Ltd** 

The Old Bank, 12 West Green. Stokesley, N Yorks, TS9 5BB, UK Tel - 07000 4 AMIGA 07000 4 26442 +44 (III) 1642 713 18 Net: sales, info @evetech.co.uk

EYELLEGH

## Waiting or the

**David Taylor** 

hen you take a tour of the web and newsgroups you'll see all manner of rumours for the next Amiga, but a bit of deductive reasoning can give you quite a clear idea of the direction that will be taken.

The Amiga has always been a strong phics machine and only the demise of Commodore has let the PC accelerate away through the prolific generation of ever faster graphics hardware. It seems likely therefore that the Amiga will want to recapture this ground and build on its strongest area in video editing. nedia, rendering and other graphic intensive areas

Even these days, few PC users can afford to even consider video editing as it entails costly hardware and software. while Amiga users have been able to afford mid-level editing for years. It seems unlikely that Amiga Inc. will be looking to develop an entire new OS from scratch, and trying to build on the existing Workbench code would not deliver an OS advanced enough to devastate the competition

However, it is also unlikely that an out-of-the-box solution will be used either because this would not provide

standard look to Linux. However, there seem like a likely rout The first is that while Linux is flexible, it is a complex operating system based on Unix. This means every GUI operation is interpreted to a command line. While power users love to avoid GUIs, finding them

by multiple programmers around the rld. The source code is available freely and has been adapted by so many ople that it can run on almost any fware. There are versions of Linux for every platform - the Amiga has one, as does the x86 (PC) and the Mac

The GUI part of Linux can be

supplied by any number of different file/program manager interfaces that have been written, so there is no

of the individuality or advances that

are expected. What remains are thre ssibilities for basic code on which the actual OS will be built

## The first is a Linux-based machine

Linux is best known as the free OS because it is not owned by a commercial company. Instead, it has been developed unnecessary and time consuming. instream users like to be protected from Shells as much as possible. Linux has been used by compar

for impressive projects like the human gene mapping project, the CGI effects sed in Titanic, etc, but it is not something that really fits the idea of the phics expectations of the next OS. Another reason for avoiding Linux is the fact that it is already available in so many versions that simply building a

ine with the Linux kernel and a new GUI would probably not generate that much interest. Corel Computers, the subsidiary of the famous PC software company responsible for



CorelDRAW and WordPerfect, has also announced that it is releasing a set of ters that will run Linux as their OS, which will mean that powerful server and client machines running a Linux variant will already have been brought onto the market. This would make the Amiga look a little too much like a late-arriving marginal clone.

## CAFFEINE FREE The next possibility is some

implementation of a Java-based OS. Java is the hot topic in computing. In its pure form it allows code to be written but no compiled. The machine that wishes to run the code then compiles the code in real-time to run the application (what is known as Just In Time Compilation). The advantage of this is the cross-

platform use of code. It only has to be written once and can then be used on any OS on any machine that has a Java virtual machine (JVM). However, there are some obstacles.

The first is that a machine running only Java code is not that attractive to anyone other than businesses who need cheap machines to run their own bespoke or low end programs. As applications have to be compiled by the machine it reduces their speed, so not having any native applications or any compiled elements would mean an unnecessarily slower machine that would contradict the stated aims of Amiga Inc and common sense.

The second is that because Java is cross platform, there are already many nes that can run the Java code so a new Amiga Java machine would have no



# forward



unique selling point. Also, with few Java programs currently available, despite all the hype, it wouldn't be able to offer uch, especially the classic Amiga emulation expected.

The future of Java is by no means certain either, as Microsoft are setting out to re-write the rules and make Java their own. Their Java development system, Visual J++, is designed to produce Windows-specific applications, and few Java development systems create pure Java. This is much to the novance of Sun who are currently taking Microsoft to court over their use of the Java compliant logo. While some Java capacity is





essential in today's Internet world, creating a Java-only machine would be putting all the Amiga's eggs in a rather precarious basket, so it seems more likely that Java will be implemented as nal layer of the OS.

This leaves the most likely base for the next OS, a variant based on Be Software's self-styled "media OS" BeOS. It has been confirmed as a possibility by both Amiga Inc. and Be, who are currently "talking" to each other. BeOS has been in development for years but was first shown to the world back in 1996 in a custom-made machine called the BeBox. A year later this year it finally made its initial rance on the PC.

So far it has not made any inroads into the mainstream, but Be have modest expectations of it. They do not

expect it to be used instead of Windows, rather as a companion to it. There are several reasons for this, one any sophisticated applications under BeOS that people would use every day. It's unrealistic to expect people to use an OS where they can't do much.

Also, the hardware support on the PC is very lacking, but if BeOS were to be re-engineered for a specific Amiga then this would not be an issue. Finally, they do not have the muscle to take on Microsoft. In fact, there were strong rumours that Microsoft would buy the company last year, although this never actually came about.

The real remaining question is what part of BeOS would be used in a future Amiga as it certainly won't be a straight port using the OS as it is. This would not allow Amiga Inc. to build in their ideas, nor leave anything of the Amiga

More importantly from a busin perspective, it's also already been tried - this is exactly what the BeBox was, Like any OS, BeOS is built of layers the Amiga works upwards from the Kickstart ROMs through Workbench to the layer which sits on top in every OS.

As with Linux, Windows, etc, the core at the very lowest level in BeOS is its kernel. On top of this sits a set of

servers for networking, printing, vicing applications, audio, etc The final layer is the software kit which incorporates the GUI that most people think of as the OS because it is

### the part they interact with. Applications then sit on top of this.

TO BE OR NOT TO BE Of all the areas within BeOS, two remain uncompleted. The first is the hardware support which is crippling on the PC, but as discussed, is not an issue for the Amiga. The second is the GUI. At first glance it seems likely to borrow heavily from the Mac, focused on a single button mouse, with the look and feel of the windows.

This is a misconception though, born out of the fact that the OS was ported to work on a Mac and has not yet been finished on the PC, despite the fact it is on sale. BeOS does actu have some of the superficial look and feel of the Mac, but has a stronger resemblance to X-Windows under Linux. It was built using the same libraries that were used for one of the

There is a Shell in BeOS which is an implementation of BASh (Bourne-Again Shell) which supplies Unix command s, allowing the user to do anything within the OS from the Shell that can be done through the GUI. This is completely alien to Mac users, partly possible on Amigas but completely tural to Unix-variant users

Continued overleaf ⇒



 Indeed, there is a Posix integration layer that allows Posix compatible code to be ported and compiled as-is to BeOS to add additional commands to the Shell. The heart of the GUI lies in the windows which operate using the same metaphor we've all become

A single "Disks" icon hides all mounted volumes (an implementation of the Windows 95 My Computer idea). d then all files are stored in a directory hierarchy.

As you'd expect, you can open directories in different windows, display them using different methods (large ons, small, text, etc) and control the files from menus shown on each window (slightly different to the Amiga

and Mac, but identical to Windows).
Other conventions used include ns used include a single place where commands are placed so the Shell can find them (the C: directory, in effect), a folder where all user data is stored by default to keep it separate from the OS, and likewise, a single folder where applications are illed to keep them together

There is also a Shell script that is executed at startup and can load ications or execute commands as you define (the S:user-startup file parallel). This is more of an artefact from the Unix influence because the Amiga and Windows systems both har placing the program in a special directory (WBStartup).

THE SILENT TYPE
Where the Amiga uses Icon Info to store the tooltypes and default application to load a data file so that ou can just double click on a picture or a document to load it, BeOS uses MIME. MIME originates from the Internet where it is used to identify file types. With it, you can define what dication should be loaded when a file type is double clicked.

This is more efficient than the current Amiga method which requires each file to have a default tool set. BeOS also has a messaging/scripting

are and something called Replicator. These all use a system called ssage, and one way or another they all allow the interaction of progr

The messaging part is like ARexx so you can control programs from the OS or from other programs. The Replicator feature allows the use of code from one program in another. In Windows there is a similar

implementation called OLE (object linking) though it has never been widely used. Replicator allows you to pick up a window from one program and drop it into another where it becomes a part of

that program or project For example you could put a video project into a document and then edit

Essentially, the 64-bit

the video in the document in your word processor, using the features from the original video editor

TCP/IP is built into the OS so that networking is simply a case of adding a card and entering your address and password. You can then use a network for accessing servers running http or ftp services. PPP is also included so that dial up access is available

In all honesty, although BeOS is flagged as Internet ready, this is not as important to businesses as network capabilities. You have to be able to share resources between machines and see and access other machines' driver remotely. Telnet allows control of the BeOS remotely, but sharing data is only ible using the ftp server that comes as part of the OS. Some sort of peer-topeer networking is needed

A big advantage BeOS has going down this road is the capacity to have file systems added. The OS itself uses a proprietary 64-bit file system. This gets around various technical limits on capacity, though Windows 95 has also ked around the 4Gb limit that is often quoted.

Essentially, the 64-bit system means that you can connect single volum with terrabytes of capacity (not that any exist yet - 8Gb is about the biggest). While these amounts seem ridiculous, es need them and a media focused OS, as the Amiga will be, will require this sort of vol

BeOS can also read Mac partitions and, with a third party plug-in orporated in the soon to released r3.1 ) MS-DOS/Windows volumes. This approach means that it could also be quickly made to recognise

and read Classic Amiga volu The file system also uses journaling so that a constant track of chan made to the volume is kept, which speeds up recovery in times of data loss or lock up. This stops the problem of the disk validating time that occurs on the Amiga after certain crashes. It's also important with regard to the virtual

## memory, more of which later

TWO'S BETTER THAN ONE The two most compelling features are symmetric multi-processing and pervasive multi-threading. It all sou very flash and that's because it is. These two features are miles ahead of any other OS and show what can be done when an OS is engineered from scratch y, without all the baggage of backwards compatibilit

The two elements go hand in hand. Symmetric multi-processing means that the machine can use multiple processors for parallel processing. Only a few mainstream boards offer the feature to add two processors and the idea of having more in a home machine is rarely discussed. This is becau processors have traditionally been expensive and because the world's most ular OS doesn't support it; only its ther end sibling Windows NT does, and even then it doesn't do so fully. You may think that adding a second,

third or even tenth processor simply altiplies the speed of the machine but this is not the case. When programs executed they run a set of three Threads are parts of an application think of them as mini appl cations. For example, one thread may draw the

## AN OPEN ARCHITECTURE FOR GRAPHICS

Perhaps of use to potential killer app developers BeOS includes OpenGL support direct from the OS. This allows programs to use Direct3D rendering using the OpenGL library. OpenGL was going to be the industry standard to be used by 3D cards for rendering, but many proprietary systems have sprung up and Microsoft's Direct3D is more widely supported and on the up.

The inclusion of OpenGL might not be important to the Amiga, but the way it has been implemented may be. Direct3D and DirectX are designed specifically to take care of calls to the graphics hardware so that programmers don't go directly to it.

Be has decided to let programmers address the

graphics hardware directly should they need to so, in order for the very best performance to be achieved. This is fine if the Amiga comes with specific hardware, but if multiple graphics cards are possible then this could cause problems

This does allow the OS to make use of specialist graphics co-processors though, which put graphics performance through the roof. As we have all read the specs that Amiga Inc. have released regarding the graphic capabilities of the hardware they will be using, it seems very likely that they will be using some rather unique graphics hardware, and letting programmers exploit it will probably be as important as it was to the Amiga in its infancy.



window, another the menus, another takes care of disk access, etc

Older programs are designed for single processor machines and so are linear and single threaded. In other words, the program does one task and then moves on to the next. If you add a processor to a machine where software speeded up at all because it can only use one processor at once. You do get a system-wide performance increase because you may be multi-tasking, but the overall speed increase may not be

BeOS is completely different. From the ground up it has pervasive multi-threading, which means that all the parts of the OS are split down into threads so they can be executed in parallel. Because of this, it is extremely hard for application developers not to create multi-threaded applications too.

This is because the OS will take care of some things, like window drawing, so hey presto, it's tically multi-threaded. BeOS can work on single processor machines and the multi-threading still helps with system performance because, for example, a single thread can't tie up the processor and stop the mouse from responding. All of this ties in with the pre-emptive multi-tasking, for fast task switching, that Amiga owners have always had but which PC owners still don't. The multi-threading is also vital to the Replicator so certain tasks from one program can be used in others

processing refers to the fact that any thread can be executed on any processor. There is no need, as there is on other multi-processor platforms, for certain OS threads to be executed on a "primary" processor. In fact, you can actually turn processors on and off within BeOS without any problems or re-booting. The result is that a two



fact, if BeOS is selected, then to not produce a multi-

processor machine would be to castrate its most powerful feature It also does not make business

processor machine is twice as

fast as a single processor machine. Amiga Inc. have not

actually announced any plans

ncerning multi-processor

ims they have made seem to make it extremely likely. In

machines, but the speed

se. The cost of the fastest chip available, the 400Mhz PIL is roaching double that of the slower 300Mhz PH. For the same price you could produce a machine that has double the power of a 300Mhz, as long as the OS has symmetric multiprocessing. Amiga Inc. aren't looking at Intel chips, but the same principle stands and various combinations of processors can generate a machine that leaves current desktops eating dust

The BeOS system works with men in two important ways too. The first is protected memory, which ensures that if one application crashes, it doesn't bring the system down - only that single

lication. Goodbye to the guru. The next is virtual memory, where the OS uses physical RAM as much as possible but swaps data not in use to a hard disk file. This keeps applications running quickly but means that you are not limited by the amount of RAM. This is standard on other OSes and there is VMM on the Amiga, but the

netpositive Bushing process want to base alone the offenge months advantage on to transfer (bulleting) 7 Colonia hills held.
 Desalt reputing your are codes region - the Britis. OR 200

Amiga is not built for virtual me and a system crash when using it may

cause disk validation problems BeOS has many other features like Unicode for international letters and anti-aliasing, but these are all peripheral to its core features and attraction and may or may not be adopted by the Amiga. Of the GUI and mid-level systems, it seems likely that an AmiraOS would ditch much of the look and feel of the Be GUI - frankly, it's really more of a mish-mash of other

systems instead of a proper innovation.

The Replicator, BASh Shell, TCP/IP. MIME and expandable file system seem like the best elements to be kept. The hardware support issue shouldn't be a problem because BeOS can be written whether that includes DVD or something not even invented. Like Windows too, additi

hardware drivers can be added thanks to the extremely easy expandability of the OS, something the Amiga hasn't actually managed yet as far as the

hardware is concerned In fact, because the PC version has such poor hardware support, people have already started writing their own drivers. It is the bottom layer, the kernel, that is going to be the best base on which to build up a new version and the multi-tasking, multi-threading, virtual and protected memory harness the best features of current OSes and add something completely nev

As to the classic Amiga, UAE (the Amiga emulator) has been ported to BeOS already by Christian Bauer, the person who brought Mac emulation to the Amiga with ShapeShifter. Some sort of software emulation along those lines would not be hampered by poor performance if the machine had the rocessing power that BeOS could provide. With BeOS applications also starting to appear, the new Amiga wouldn't have a standing start.

What would be needed is a better GUI and additional features like fully integrated Java support, which would only machine and which would also ake the Amiga attractive as a Java solution should it become the preferred programming language.

While the other two options can't be completely dismissed out of hand. BeOS seems to offer a way forward that could be as revolutionary as the first Amiga was. Time will tell if our predictions are accurate

If you want any more informatio on BeOS, check out their Website at which cont many documents, including a full, online version of the BeBook, which online version of the Be Do-has everything you could possibly want

## Programming **Nick Veitch**

miga keyboards are very nice. I much prefer the action on the A 1000 keyboard over any of the other keyboards I have used, but for my reasons, you may not want to use your Amiga keyboard any more

It may be that your orig nal one is broken (and replacements are expensive), that you have relocated your A1200 into a tower or that you just prefer using a PC-style keyboard

vou are connecting the rd directly to an A120

Whatever the reason, you can connect a standard, cheap AT or Windows style keyboard to your Amiga, with a little help from some hardware based around the PIC chip. There are commercial versions around but building the interface yourself will saye you money (it'll cost around £10) and fill your life with excitem and adventure to boot. All you need is the Epic software by Steve Marsden. which includes this example project You'll find it on the CD or on Aminet in the hard/hack drawer. Unfortuna the listing is just too long to repeat here

BUILDING THE HARDWARE The hardware itself is very simple. All you need is a small bit of stripboard to put the PIC and its support components on, and a few connectors. The rest is all

handled by the PIC itself. In fact, as you can see from figure 1, components. As its outputs are capable of driving TTL signals on their own, the board is mercifully free of little

All that is required is an oscillator to drive the PIC. The oscillator provides a series of pulses which the PIC chip uses as its clock signal. Each time it receives a pulse it executes the next instruction

from its program memory. The PIC supports the use of a cheap RC oscillator. This is literally just a resistor and capacitor connected oscillator pin on the PIC. The resistor allows current through to charge up the capacitor until there is enough stored charge to register as a TTL high signal When this happens, the current fle through the oscillator input, clocking the PIC, and the process starts again

While this is a cheap way of providing an oscillator, it is not terribly ble. Since this circuit is intended for use in a high speed and "noisy" environment, you should consider using a crystal oscillator.

You may also want to box this project to protect it from accidental damage. In any case, you simply have to make the external connections

wn in figure 1. Big box Amigas will supp the power required. If on are connecting this ect to an A1200, you will er need an external regulated 5V supply, or more usefully, take 5V from the floppy power

## connector inside the A1200

All AT keyboards use a standard 5-pin DIN plug. Connecting to them is easy and is best done using a PCB mounting socket which can then be mounted directly on your stripboard. The connections are shown in figure 2.

type board. The cable on the left leads off to an A4000 LEDs, they were just for testing purposes.

Windows keyboards use the Devil's own mini DIN plugs. Once again, the best way to connect these is with a PCB mounting socket. The pinouts are given in figure 3.

AFCD29:-In the mag-/PIC

Connecting the board to the Amiga is a different matter. The best way to do it for big box Amigas is to use an appropriate plug (5-pin DIN or 6-pin ini DIN) with a length of cable attached. You need to solder the cable end directly to the PIC board. The pinouts for both of these are given in figures 4 and 5 respectively

If you are connecting the board directly to an A1200, you need to make me connections to the keyboard controller (8520), marked as U7 on the board. Unfortunately, the best way to make these connections is to solder directly onto the legs of this chip although it is possible to use an upended

socket to reduce the risk of damage. Only attempt to do this if you're sure you know what you're doing. The clock line is pin 43 and should be connected in series with a 330 Ohm resistor. The Clock line is pin 44 and should be connected in series with a 47 Ohm resistor. You can also solder the reset line from the PIC to pin 37

## NG THE

The program for this circuit is included with Steve Marsden's Epic 1.2, and a few other Pic programming software packages. The file you want is called IBMKEY25.HEX. Then you can simply use the command: pp ibmkey25.hex with Nick Waterman's AmigaPP software and a suitable programmer (like the one we built last mor

The default settings will work fine ss you are using a crystal oscill in which case you will have to set the -x parameter when programming Once the PIC has been

socket on the stripboard. It makes sense to socket the PIC in case you ever want to re-program it

## USING THE KEYBOARD When you turn the Amiga on with the

keyboard attached, the lights on the keyboard will flash on power up, indicating that all is well. In order to

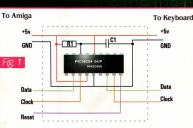
change the settings of the PIC program, go to a text editor and type of from the numeric keypad twenty times. A text which will allow you to choose your keyboard type

Some keymaps are included with the original software, which you can set up through the Input Prefs program. If you just get a load of quotation marks on the screen then the Data and Clock connections to the Amiga are the wrong way around

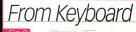
WHERE NEXT...
There are many additions you could make to this project. For example, you could add a simple password

recognition system, which would effectively lock the keyboard until it was entered on startup.

You could even use this project as a basis for one that adds an infra red keyboard to your Amiga. Please get in touch with us if you do construct something interesting.



R1 = 4K7, C1=47pF

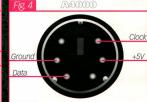


## Clock +5VGround Data





## To Amiga







**DELIVERY COSTS** 

Dept. AF, Unit 3, Armley Park Court Stanningley Road, Leeds. LS12 2AE



AUTHORISED REPAIR CENTRE

your Amiga or any computer ust £5 is charged or alternatively, visit our large showroom. We can also

## Amiga Magic Packs

Includes Wordworth V4SE, Datastore, Organiser, urbocalc 3.5, Personal Paint V6.4, Photogenix 1.2SE, Pinbell Mania, & Whizz

200 - 2Mb RAM No HD £199.99 A1200 - 68030/40MHz 18Mb RAM 210Mb HD

A1200 - 68030/40MHz 18Mb RAM 810Mb HD 2399.99 'A1200 - 68030/40MHz CPU 34Mb RAM 1.4Gb HD £529.99 A1200 - 68060/50MHz CPU 34Mb RAM 2.1Gb HD £719.99 ited machines come with a 200W Heavy Duty Prima PSU As Standay

## 14" Digital SVGA Monitor

only 299.99 oker Fixer 59 MOROVITED 1701 17"

Multisync

SCS

Suitable for A1200 & A600. Includes buffered DE Interface, PSU, and three games, (Chaos Engine & OscanDiggers) 24 Speed CD-ROM

32 Speed CD-ROM Internal SCSI CD-ROM re drives, Internal Fitting NOT for A1200 anasonic 4x Sound

Only £149 Zerro (5 PCI, 2 ISA, 2 Video Sieta Option)

cludes 200 Watt PSU

PC Keyboard & Interface
 Floppy Drive Facia & Cable
 Screws, labels, & mains lead

Internal IDE CD-ROM nal Fitting NOT for A1200 unless Panasonic 8x Speed Creative Labs 24x Si

## **Hard Drives**

2.5" IDE Hard Drives 3.5" Bare Hard Drives IDE SCSI 2.1Gb 2.6Gb £134 2.1Gb 1440Mb 3.2Gh £145 3.2Gb 4.3Gb £154 4.3Gb

6.4Gh DUTY PSU 3.5" IDE Hard Drive Install Kit.

## CD-ROM Software

### ardware purchases!

Call for pricing now to part exchange your old items, and get real value for your unwanted monitors, printers, memory, computers, etc. cond User Bargains

Memory / Acc.

rima A500 512k RAM No Cloc

Amiga Accelerator Cards A1200 Blizzard 1260-50MHz A1200 Blizzard SCSI Module

PRIMA ATOM

Amiga A500 WB1.3 Arriga A500+

## Storage

Amiga A1200 200mb HD 9mb RAM

Amiga A1200/40 800mb HD/6mb RAM

£206 9.1Gb

A1200 4-Way Buffered IDE Interf

iomega Zip Drive

Includes One 100mb Cartridge Fast SCSI Interface Vers Includes Cable & Amiga Zip Tools A600/A1200 Internal Drive

Solden Image External C Only £39

## Graphics

Pro-GRAB

SupraExpress 56 Voice BABT & CE Approved
 Voice Capabilities
 56,000 Data
 14,000 Fax
 5 Year Warranty

Sensations Vol.2 (2CD)

Only £99.99 Dynalink 336 \
BABT & CE Approved
Full Duplex Speakerphe
36,600 Data, 14,000 Fax
14,000 Fax
1 Year Warr Dynalink 336 Voice

Only £54

Amiga Surfware Internet Pack

ZuEl 2 Pro

Chip Upgrades 68882 Co-Pro 33MHz

Canon IJC-30 Colour Inkjet 20 x 360 DPI More Proter, 30 Page ASF Bulb.in BJC-4650 Colour lokiet

CITIZEN

**EPSON** PACKARD

300 x 300 DPI Colour Printing New Even I HP-870CXI Colour

Dual Parallel Printer Swtchbox

Disks Bulk DSDD Branded DSDD Bulk DSHD

3.5 Floppy

Branded DSHD

## The latest games hints and some clever programming from you!



## AMIGA FORMAT'S REVIEW POLICY

WHAT OUR REVIEW SCORES MEAN

90+%

50-59%

The crême de la crême. Only the very best, most playable and original games

80-89%

70.79% Good games which are worth buying, especially if you have a special interest in

60.60%

Below average games which are unlikely

## **28** WHEELS ON FIRE

The first of this month's brace of driving games is this German offering. Ready to race?



Fourth position on the second lap. Things aren't looking good for the boy Smith at the moment

## 32 BEAMBENDER If high-speed thrills aren't your bag, maybe

you'd like a mental workout?

You won't be shocked that this one's all about



## 30 VIRTUAL KARTING 2

the requel arriver



Second position - that's more like it. Has VK2 got he horsepower worth opening your wallet for?

## POWDER

ht the shoot-em-up had died!



## 34 FOUNDATION

A couple of years after The Settlers defined a genre comes this clone. Can it steal its crown?



38 READER GAMES The part of the mag where the Amiga Format

readers showcase their game designing talents. Be inspired. Be amused. Be a part of it.

King of the Castle . . . . . . Bob Hindle Freescape adventuring revisited. Tanked Up . . . . . . . . R. Strickland No, not booze but tanks. Shock horror. Keeper of the Crypt . . . . . Terry Belch. Dungeon Master-style antics. Card Pro 2 . . . . . . . . lan Cumberlidge

Patience. Patience and more Patience.

Your headquarters in Foundation is of the utmost

importance. Do not let the enemy capture it!

### 42 GAMEBUSTERS The final part of the



solution to the enigma that is the world of Myst.

Fit the pieces toget and make sense of this novel adventure.

# **Wheels on Fire**

Andy Smith jumps into his car and starts this month's four-wheeled racing fest...

nonsense out of the way - what you want to be doing, my friend, is driving a fast car at a ridiculous speed and shunting anyone who gets in your way off the road. Oh yes indeedy Enter Wheels on Fire, the first of this month's racing games. Right

then, let's put it on the grid and Pay attention now because this

gets a little complicated. The game features five divisions of 16 drivers You start in the lowly first divis and then race against three others on a track. Finish the four lap race in either first or second position and you then race this track again, but there will only be eight drivers left Finish this race in the top two and you can race the track one last time



able to score any more points racing on the old track, whereas your After every three races though,

the top eight drivers step up a league and the whole process starts Good, because the starting lights have gone green

This is a viewed from behind racer with no option to change the viewing angle. You're driving a purple car and, curiously, so is everyone else. You're presented with a small overview of the track prior to the race with a brief description of what to look out for, then it's just a case of trying to stay on the often undulating tracks and getting ahead



The graphics are pretty awful and (vou need '020 minimum to run this) they're

When the lights on green hit accelerate and watch so the same or trundles along them the dear

not the fastest or smoothest around. of the other drivers. This is where you'll encounter your first problems

Going slightly off-line is ok on a lot of courses - in fact it's a lot easier to cut most of the corners if you can as you simply power on and rejoin the track, making sure you drive over the blue chequered lines that dot the course or your lap is not counted.

On some courses though (addly, snow seems to be the biggest culprit) getting off the track gets you bogged down almost immediately

Even though you could have been flying to the crest of a hill, you can find yourself coming to a standstill as

soon as you stray off the track And while we're with tracks, it's worth mentioning that the higher up the divisions you go, the tougher the tracks get, with the introduction of banked corners, jumps and so on. This is where you'll want to be

spending your prize money wisely At the end of each race, prize money is given out and you're taken











ed at the end



to the garage where you can repair namely tyres, engine, suspension and mour. During the race all of these elements take a bit of a knocking and become worn

This can be race threatening if it our because with no engine

Not surprisingly, the more you nd on an element (and there are half a dozen or so different types of tyre, suspension, engine and so on) the better it's going to perform and the longer it's going to last. However, should you find that

performance and don't have enough money to replace it, when the

Fire. Let's have a bit of post-race analysis, shall we? For a start it doesn't get off to a good one. The graphics are pretty awful and though they're quite zippy (you need an '020 fastest or smoothest around.

and stuff, but the designer's claim of superfast, very smooth and fluid 3D level of detail' is just what I'd have written if I was trying to think of

Let's have a look at the controls Decidedly average here. Apparently your car behaves differently on different surfaces like asphalt and



The slightest bump and slide of your four elements and

they're far too expensive.

snow. Which is true if what they actually mean is you can drive across the asphalt a bit but the snow acts like glue after half a second. Wheels On Fire is losing places. Let's have a look at being able to

upgrade your car then. The slightest bump and slide scrubs a huge elements and they're far too expensive to keep at 100% (a tip: don't bother replacing anything until it's fallen at least below 50%) so this

Finally, the playing experience Sadly this is where Wheels On Fire loses most ground. It doesn't manage excitement. The tracks are not very inspired and even the graphic trickery of introducing fog and the like fails to get the adrenaline pumping. The computer drivers do prove to be something of a challenge and you're not likely to make it to

division five on your first outing, but then again you're not likely to want to try again after your first outing. After games like FIGP, the Lotus games and dozens of others, Wheels on Fire shouldn't have bothered to come out of the garage.





ing (01793 490988) PRICE: ETBA IS: AT

S: 1020 CPU, 2Mb Chip, 4Mb fast RAM

## Virtual Karting 🔽 Boy racer Andy Smith had always fancied himself

as something of a speedmeister, until now...

e'll deal with what's right with the game first. The designer, programmer, graphic artist sound

effects man, tea boy and hairdresser, Fabio Bizzetti, is obviously into the Amiga. This game does magic tricks with the various processors making it run at up to 50fps on an unexpanded Amiga. Impressive stuff if you know your frame

difficult to manage, especially on the "...particularly tight horseshoe bends". Now we all know he meant hairpins, but the point was that the game lacked the ability to use the firebutton to accelerate. VV2 has addressed that problem as well.

to accelerate' method of

control and this made the

game unnecessarily

Now there is indeed an option to allow you to use the fire button to accelerate and that makes controlling your kart a whole lot easier and a whole lot more fun. There's now even an

option to do it from the keyboard, which to my mind is the only real way to play a racing game But, and it's a big BUT, that's



reason best know to the producers)









When the forerunner of this game appeared at the back end of '95, a certain Mr. Bradley got to review it and he highlighted that game's biggest failing - its control method. Virtual Karting used the hideous 'push forward on the joystick









on, the more of the track abo



simple kart to drive", and the 125cc version which "...has a rotating disc valve in the intake and no exhaust valve: this gives more power but makes the kart feel very nervous..."

All of this sounds highly technical and sort of simulationey. The fact is, the 80cc karts (we'll call 'em that shall we?) are, as you might expect. slower than the 125cc karts. Unless you know all about powerbands and torque ratios, you're not likely to notice any other differences I know I didn't, though I'm prepared to helieve that there are some

There are still two viewing modes. 2D simply puts you in an overhead view (a la Micro Machines. Super Sprint, et al) which is all nice and good. This actually makes it easier to drive the kart, simply because the faster you're going, the further the camera pulls out, which gives you a much better view of the road ahead.

It also seems to be more forgiving when you happen to put a wheel onto any of the dirt at the side of the tracks. If you do that when you're in the 3D mode, you'll be amazed how a couple of blades of grass can scrub some 50kph off your speed in a micro-second

The 3D mode is much more satisfying to play in though, because you get a much better sense of speed. There are four angles to view the action from in this mode, from low down to high up, and the lower down you go, the faster the game seems to run. The payoff here is that you get to see less of the track and it's harder to judge the corners









Whatever mode you're racing in. you've got unlimited qualifying laps to mess around on before you're thrown into the five lap race. Each race begins from a rolling start and before you know it you're trolling around in sixth place, desperately trying to finish the lap to give yourself a few more precious seconds

to finish the next one with If the other racers don't get you (which is likely), the game's time limit will. You'll be finishing before the full length of the race more than once because there's simply not enough time to get the laps in.

The difficulty tuning on this game is all wrong. OK, so it's supposed to be a realistic simulation (hey everyone, you can slipstream another driver and get a tow from them, just like real life!) but the fact is that unless you drive each and every lap perfectly - that means not only not hitting anything at the side but accelerating and braking at just the right moments and for just the right amount of time - then the other karts will fly past you.

Your only hope of winning is to drive the qualifying laps for about half a day, get into first place and then do your damndest to block the other drivers. However, I'll tell you now that you're on a hiding to nothing because this game just gets too damn hard too damn quickly to keep you playing.

It moves fast, it's fun to drive, you can really get into sliding through corners and it does become more enjoyable when you learn how to take a corner on the ragged edge. but that's where the fun ends

...I'll tell you now that you're on a hiding to nothing because

this game's just gets too damn hard too damn quickly...

## The improvements are listed

thus: twice as many tracks (sure, but how on earth do you manage to get at the other three?), 2x1 resolution, improved dithering (so minor you'd hardly notice), objects on the road and water reflections (which is a bit of graphic trickery you won't notice when you're driving), easy mode for beginners (the other karts take two seconds longer to overtake you) and there's a slightly deeper engine sound (whoonee-do)

Mr. Bradley would be pleased to learn that there have been some improvements to the game's control method. Mr Bradley, like me, would be disheartened to learn that after all this time that's just about the only appreciable improvement

Mr. Bradley, like me, would therefore find it hard to recommend this game to anyone who enjoys a

good driving challenge that's not impossible and yet not baby-easy. Thankfully, there's F1GP, Micro Machines, Super Skirlmarks and a whole host of other driving games that you can turn to that are a lot more fun.



# Beambender



And Small normally associates benders with weekends on the lager and not with shiny strips of coloured light. Well, not until the weekend's over...



Things start very simply (top) but doesn't take long hefore they become very complicated (above What the hell's going on here?

nd after a decent weekend's bender this is one game I wouldn't be playing come Monday morning. All your faculties need to be in tip-top form for a bout of Beambender – your mind must be clear and your hand can't be shaking. The basic premise of the game is

his you have a cannon (though the could be more, depending on the level) that periodically fires a beam of coloured light, the colour depending on the colour of the cannon. This beam of light needs to elirected towards the colour code exit through a series of mirrors and other gadgets, and all of this needs to be done within a strict time limit. The mirrors and other gadgets, and other gadgets, and other gadgets, and other gadgets.

including dividers that split the beam

getting the right tool to do it is not that straightforward. Your little box of mirrors is

constantly changing. You have six little boxes where your mirrors appear and they only hang around for a few seconds before disappearing. They are then replaced by a different mirror or gadget, so you have to constantly keep your eye on the boxes and be ready to click on the one you want before it vanishes.

Life can be made easier by selecting unwanted components and dropping them in the available wastebin, which forces the box to produce a new component, hopefully one you'll want to use.

one you'll want to use.

As well as trying to figure out how to get the beam where you want it to go within the time limit, there are other gremlins to mess you about. Periodically, little smiley faces appear. Some are worse than others but all of them need to be clicked on to make them disappear, otherwise

they could render one of the tiles you want to place something on useless. This is where your steady hand comes in because you've got to be swift to click on these little annoyances and there seems to be a never-ending supply of them.

As well as the smiley faces there's the actual layout of the level to twist your melon as well, as there are tiles that must be avoided at all costs. This is because they either absorb your beam or cause you to re-start the level with the loss of a life. Tricky

stuff indeed.

Beambender's good fun. Playing usually involves clicking on the pause button immediately so you can get a look at the level, putting down some mirrors and convertors and then testing your layout to see if you've gone wrong somewhere, before making any adjustments.

With some 80 levels this is going to really test you, because they start getting difficult from as early as level three onwards. Be prepared for a serious cerebral workout.

Though it's engrossing, the annoying smiley faces soon really get on your wick. The layouts are usually





## Don't hit the skull heads as you lose a life and have to restart the level, Tricky stuff indeed,

clever enough to give you a good challenge without having to break off and deal with the pests every couple of seconds and this, for me, took some of the shine off an otherwise splendid game.



CRIAPIBOS.
People won't want to watch over your shoulder hat all the icoses are adequate.
SOUND.
SOUND.
Some levely effects, some medicine vase. a some good music to interrupt your thought ADDICTION.
Trock a level and you'll want to try the next one. Passwords more often would be sice.

might imagine, but worth persevering will OVERALL VERDICT: A fine brain lease with plenty of challeng You can even get a mate to join in on the

83%

# ...you've got to be swift to click on these little annoyances and there seems to be a never-ending supply of them.



When you've get the things in the right place, you need to test your layout. Green finds things to his satisfaction here. and colour convertors that change the colour of the beam, are all displayed at the bottom of the screen. These tools are essential because there are times you'll find yourself having to get, say, a blue beam into a red exit. In order to do that you're going to have to change the colour of the beam, but actually

In which and smill flies through the sky and changes shape. He's obviously been on the 'Crazy Shooting Powder' again...

n hoot-em-ups are, fortunately, an addiction that won't generally lose you friends, family and selfesteem. But then again... naw. they're harmless stuff and can be a great blast when you're in the mood. They've been the backbone games

genre since, well, since people started playing games. This particular little bundle's a sideways-scrolling affair, taking you through six levels of the usual shoot-

em-up adversaries - flying baddies, ground baddies, and end of level baddies - where you simply try to survive for as long as possible. Everything about the game is

stunningly average or worse. There are a couple of nice graphic effects. like the shimmering windows on the office blocks you're flying past, but



There you are, that sitting duck in the middle of

for the most part it looks decidedly home-made. It's worse, because they've made it extremely difficult to see the little red dots that the enemies fire at you in amongst the

general background mess. Powder has no new ideas and only manages to lift itself slightly from mediocrity by allowing the player to change weapons. You start

the game with only a three-way gun and two credits. However, by moving left and right on the joystick (which, incredibly, you have to do anyway to avoid the shots fired at you) you can highlight different weapon icons at the bottom of the screen. Then, by either rotating the joystick (!) or by hitting the space bar, you can change your ship and your weapon.

Some weapons are more effective against certain targets than others so the general idea's to change weapon when you've reached a certain part of the level and then change again when you're onto the next wave or whatever.

Sadly though, you can't just change when you want to because your ability to morph is dictated by the size of your credit balance and that's controlled by the number of points you score.

There's also not a great deal of



difference between the weapons You might think the one with the small laser and homing missiles is better than the powerful laser but it's not really. By the time your homing missiles have wandered all around the screen, you've probably zipped about and destroyed the target they were aiming for anyway

Shoot-em-ups may be the



be out in the fresh air anyway?

## Everything about the game is stunningly average or worse... for the most part it looks decidedly home-made.

mainstay of simple. addictive gaming but they really need to be fun and enjoyable to be worth spending more than the cost of a blank disk on

Powder just isn't worth spending any money on at all, and about the only thing I could really say about it is to just say 'No'.













Building a community, devoting himself to his loyal followers and killing anyone who opposes his rule - Andy Smith's back on the throne.

omebody's finally done a Settlers clone! Once more we can have loads of little people running around the place, carrying things and fighting anyone who's not a part of their tribe - oh joy!

tribe - oh joy!
As regular readers will know,
because we've been following
the progress of this game over
the last few months, Foundation
has been in the making for a

You need coal to make steel

and to make armour and you need the armour

> couple of years and it's largely the responsibility of one Paul Burkey. Paul was so enamoured with Blue Byte's original kingdom sim *The Settlers*, he decided to write a similar game but with some brand new

additions and improvements.

The Settlers' comparisons a immediate and obvious. Once more you've got an isometric 3D landscape in front of you in which you'll found your settlement and nurture it from a hamlet to a





You're given a handful of ources with which to start your nity off and then it's down to you to rape and pillage... ahem, I mean extract and utilise the natural resources the landscape offers, in order to grow your tribe.

Essentially, this means you can construct a couple of buildings to start with and then you have to make your own building blocks if you want to expand.

A forester's hut is needed if you want to chop down trees and turn them into planks of wood, a mine is needed if you want to dig for coal and so on.

And again, like Settlers, there's a chain effect going on here. You need coal to make steel and you need steel to make armour and you need the armour to create knights. But with Foundation, things are slightly

Each of your buildings produces certain raw materials, but precisely which of those is produced can be decided by you. You also have the power to decide how many people work in those buildings and this can be crucial to growing your community because your most





A little angel floats to heaven, indicating that someone's died, I recken my knight's to blam

precious resource is your peasants. These lil' chaps carry everything around the place and go on to be knights when you're ready to go on the offensive (the game is mission based and often involves you having to go and eradicate any tribes that happen to be sharing the landscape with you). Creating peasants involves building little huts for your



maidens to live in (bizarrely, they have no other function in the game – maidens are there to

game - maidens are there to reproduce) and putting some chaps in there with them. Eventually, a fully grown and ready to-work peasant is created, and so your community grows. Peasants will go about their business without your interference if you so desire, but as you get more experience, but as you get more experience but as you get more experience, but as you get more experience but is more than the produced and is within is produced and in what

quantities. If your community is lacking food, for example, you can shut down all your mines or whatever and get everyone out

into the fields. You can also assign priority levels as to which commodities are carried.

This means that with good management you can grow your town at the optimum rate, but

that doesn't mean you have to These lil' chaps carry everything around the place and go on to when you're ready he

be some kind of statistics nut to get the most out of Foundation a lot of the game will just run its course with no interference from you. However, this also means that as you become familiar with the game world, the more you can meddle around in it, just like in The Settlers

But there are differences. For a start, your peasants have Continued overleaf ⇒



different abilities. For example, they can burn down enemy buildings. You also have wizards to play around with, and though they don't actually run around the place making magic, they are essential because they create your buildings - instantly.

If you've got enough wood some to make, say, a bakery, select where you want to place it, issue the command and watch as your little wirard strolls along and zaps it into creation. And, as you've probably guessed, you not only need a spare peasant to create a wizard but also a training centre in which to do it.

Foundation also has a simple

Vour Knights seem strangely

thick and will often allow enemy units standing next to them to steal stuff room you.



of dodgy level six. Send everyon t of the building, group 'em pether and lead 'em carefully me. It's as simple as that. Himm.



but effective shopping system. You can elect to sell off some of your surplus stocks at any time. (unless you've built a warehouse, your main building can only hold So units of seah teem) for a commodity you need. Obviously rits very handly for getting you out of a mess or if you've too impatient to wait for whatever it is you've waiting for. There's also a trading system in which you to sell the property of the system of the sy can offer to trade commodities and then sit back and wait to see if anyone takes you up on the offer.

Foundation has some 40 missions to complete and don't expect them to be completed quickly (except for the first one which you can sort of cheat your way through by selling off some

goods and buying what's required). It takes a while to build up your community and even longer to get to the point where you've got enough peasants to start turning them into knights.

Combat's a large part of the game and it's also relatively easy to control. You can rubber hand a few kinghts tegether and tell them to go and attack a certain of the combatter of the combatter

and its sometimes amazingly acay to complete them.

For example, mission six involves a reace. You have a mission six involves a reace. You have a memoria hui that need to be a reaced and brought back to your main building. I assume you've supposed to do things they ourse supposed to do things they ourse supposed to do things they not suppose to the things of the supposed to the suppose they are the supposed to the supposed to

than the norm though is foundation better than The Settlers then? Frankly, no. It's not ween as good as The Settlers, NI, It's an admirable effort and It's not would enjoy foundation better the some very good points—you don't end up worrying more about the transport network than anything else. For instance, see the seed of the settlers will be the seed of the seed



When you're off on the rampage, gather togethe some knights and have them all attack the same

can click on one thing, get bored and click on five other things, only to have them all activated when you don't want 'em to be). The interface is fiddly for the

most part and it can be frustratingly difficult to expand your community - all the new presents seem to be maidens as lot of the time. Although the workers seem to know what they're doing your knights seem strangely thick and will often allow eineny units standing next to them to stall suff from you to them to stall suff from you consider the loads of mission (most well designed) and yes, it's a lot of funt to play but sady, no, it's not funt to play but sady, no, it's not and.

as good as The Settlers.

PUBLISHER Weind Science (0116 2463800)

PUBLISHER: World Science (0116 24538)
PRICE: C29.99
VERSIONS: A1200
REQUIREMENTS: 2ND, CD ROM

RELEASE DATE: Out now

CRAPMICS.

CHAPMICS IN what it is of the care in contract in the whole is one of these are injection to the care in the care i

**79%** 



London, SE1 2HG Tel: 0171 252 3553

FAULTY TROUBLESOME COMPUTER??

CALL FOR COLLECTION OR PERSONALLY DELIVER TO THE \$24.99

EXPERTS FOR FAST RELIABLE REPAIR OF YOUR AMIGA

NO OBLIGATION FREE QUOTE

PLUS PARTS

WE REPAIR TO COMPONENT LEVEL
A500, A600, 1200, 1500, 2000, 3000, 4000 & CD32

FREE GIFT WITH EVERY REPAIR!! PLEASE SPECIFY

MOUSE MAT. MOUSE HOLDER..
DISK CLEANING KIT. ADD £10 REPLACE MOUSE

• • • BARGAIN HARD DRIVES • • • •







A1200

CDrom

Allami





## Dip your toes in the cooling pool of home-grown Amiga talent. These are, of course, the...

# REPORT FAMES

Ithough we're living in a world gone mad, it's good to know there are little islands of normality still to be found. Except you won't find 'em here. Welcome to the part of the magazine that gives Amiga Formar readers the chance to show their aaming talents.

Reader Games are exactly what they say on the box – games made by you, the AF readers. They don't come in fancy packages, you can't buy them at your nearest Electronics Boutique and they aren't going to win any prizes it so for their production values. However, they are the fruits of invi

countless hours of imagination and dedication as our readers try to keep the Amiga games' fires stoked by making their own little floppies of fun. The idea here's not to actually rate

the games, merely to offer help and advice on how they could possibly be improved (though frankly, there's just no hope for some of them). A little tweak here and a little twist there could be just what one of these rough diamonds needs to make it sparkle as it truly could. This kind of help and advice is

This kind of help and advice is invaluable enough and should be all the incentive any budding games designer needs, but in case even that doesn't get your fingers tapping at the keyboard, consider how we also pay out a lovely £50 to the author of the

Read through this month's selection, decide how you could spend £50 and get coding the game that'll blow everyone's socks off. Onwards...

best game each month.



# KING OF THE CASTLE

emember the old game Driller from Incentive that introduced gamers to the world of Freescape? Although it was more impressive on the 8-bit machines, it was still pretty good on the Amiga and went on to become the engine of Incentive's 3D Construction Kit.

Bob certainly remembers it well and by

using that very same construction kit, with a bit of jiggling from Amos, he's created his own first-person 3D adventure.

The object of the exercise is to find and retrieve some sort of scroll from within a castle. Moving around is controlled through a series of icons at the bottom of the screen. Simply move the cross-hair sight from the main window and it becomes a pointer, making everything very easy to control.

The whole castle is awash with pazzles does getting into the birth in pazzles does getting into the thing is difficult—lead and read through the dones will be and read through the donesway and attempt to describe traps left, right and created through the donesway asy attempt to describe traps left, right and center. You've areas within a laser which is firred by simply pressing the mouth of the described in the part of the described in the desc

you'll want to blast away at that too.
This is an excellent game from
Bob, it's smooth and fast and will
keep puzzlers happy for a goodly
amount of time. Possibly the only real
criticism (apart from the unreadable

COME S DESERVE DO MANY OVER

o that means I've got to find another way in. Fortunately, I kno here's a jetty over on the lett-hand side leading to a door....

intro text) is that it's not actually doing a great deal that's new. Switches for this or that trap can always be found after a bit of looking and you can't help feeling you've done this all before. That aside, this is quality stuff Bob, so here's hoping this month's £50 prize keeps you coding a little bit longer.

### READER WARRANT

When you're sending in your submissions make sure you

An address where you can be contacted.
 Details of the language used to create the game
 A recent photo of yourself.
The address to send your stuff into is:

The address to send your stuff into is:
Reader Games • Amiga Format 30 Monmouth St. •
Bath • BA1 28W
Everything included on the AFCD must have a reader

warrant with I. Dust out it out of this page, sign it and send it in to us with your game and a recent photograph of yourself. A last reminder: if you don't include this warrant we simply won't be able to put your game on the CD - that means you won't be able to put your game on the CD remains you won't be able to have it judged by other readers.

contribution to Future Publishing's Amiga Format, I hereby warrant that: 1. The material is original and does not infringe any other

material or rights;

2. The material does not contain any material which is defamatory, obscene or indecent and

ict 1984; . That there are no legal claims against the saterial provided:

naterial provided;

That I have full power and authority to provide naterial to Future Publishing.

The state of the s

you're going to write a load of background staff Geff), then at lea

t easy to read. Moving casticosty forward (about).

THOR: Bob Hindle

ERDICT: This is an excellent first-person dventure. Making the scenario text radable at the beginning of the game light have added an extra element of tmosphere, though



ames with tanks in them aren't uncommon here at Reader Games but it's rare that they're as good as this. You're in charge of a little tank trapped in one of a dozen or so mazes. In most cases you've got to reach the exit before the time limit runs out. Oh yes, and avoid being blown up by the

other tanks that trundle around. Controlling your tank is wonderfully easy as you just point and click the cross hair around the screen and your tank trundles towards it (with the turret impressively following your

mouse pointer as you move it around). Shooting's easy too - simply press the right mouse button when you make contact with an enemy and you'll fire rockets at 'em. What isn't so easy is getting your tank to go just where you want it. The mazes invariably



have several 'rooms' you can go into (to pick up bonus armour, rockets and what have you) and though it's easy to get into them, your tank can have a bit of a problem sometimes. This isn't a huge hassle because a few more clicks, perhaps giving the corner a bit of a wider berth, should see

your tank on its merry way. This is jolly good stuff and I only have one major problem with

ck it to fire at the cr

it - the time limits are just too





ean. You start a level, spend a couple of minutes orientating yourself and collecting that extra armour bonus (on some levels you start with none so the first hit you take kills you) when you're informed that it's game over

time. A shame really, as this is quality stuff. The tank movement is impressive, the graphics are good and the idea is simple but well executed. If only there was more time to play each maze, this would be this month's

prize winner. Still, maybe for Tanked Up 2, eh?



unical isn't it? You don't see a first-nerson adventure game for months and then two come at once. Unlike King of the Castle, this is much more your Dungeon Master type of game. You're trapped in a dungeon and move around using the familiar icons at the bottom of the screen. However, instead of it all moving in smooth real-time, you get the old jump forward scenario.

And why are you wandering around this dungeon? Well, to rescue the Book of Souls, or something. And how ya gonna get that? By solving simple riddles, that's how,

You start the game with a silver disk (I'm sure he actually means disc rather than the abbreviation of diskette) and by finding small alcoves and reading their riddles you gain

other items. Basically, you find the alcove that wants a silver disc, you shove yours in and get a crystal. Now you find the alcove that wants a crystal and so on and so forth. There's a whole series of

traps that you can't avoid too. You can be walking along when suddenly a spear jabs you in the side and you've lost some health. There's no way to avoid the traps but you can miss them if the game, randomly, decides you

were moving quickly enough to avoid it. Putting objects in the wrong alcove is also a sure way to lose health so think carefully before trying all your items in an alcove willynilly, which is what you'd do if you were

playing any other adventure game The game doesn't manage to generate much excitement. Plodding around, running into unavoidable traps and looking in alcoves is not a hugely entertaining pastime.









nd to round us off this month is another old fave at Reader Games - the compilation of card games. Oh yes, we've had

dedicated Cribbage games before (Nick's faves) and we've had compilations hefore but I don't think we've had one that's quite as good as this. Not only have you got Cribbage Whist, Pairs, Find the Lady and Seven Card Brag but there are a half dozen other card games to play as well.

Some of the games are purely Patience, while the others require an opponent - the computer, so this is ideal for

someone who wants to play a decent game of cards and either hasn't got any mates or any cards.

Card Pro 2 does just what a card game should do. None of the designs are hard on

the eyes (you can eyen design your own if you like) and all the text is easy to read.

Control is via the mouse and is simple enough and there's even an on-line help function to get you out of that tricky situation you've got yourself into.

Card games aren't terribly exciting but lan's done everything right here, making it easy to play and varied enough to keep you plugging away. The version of Tiles is very enjoyable (you know the one, where you ha to move things around in a small frame and you've only got one space so you keep having to slide everything around) as is lan's personal favourite, Calculations,

() B



Forget those boring "flat" 3D-racing games, Virtual Karting2

es!!! v: CD597 £14.99

Only £17.95 FOUNDATION porating familiar strategy elements with interseting newconcepts.

Ovier CD581 627.00

Furiously invigorating and thrilling 3D action with texture mapping speeds never before seen on any Order: CD482 £27.99

More Great CD Somesi





TEN OUT OF TEN EDUCATION

Audio CD's

The official Amiga theme tune 'Back for the fluture'. Available exclusively from Epic! Order: AMIGAT ES.00

It's All time classic C64 tunes re-mixed Audio CD. Tracks by Rob Hubbard etc Order: MUS84 £12.99

MATINS ALGEBRA upon16
GEOGRAPHY appids-12
ESSENTIALS OCIENCE appeds-12
STRUCTURED SPELLING apped-16
MATHS GEOMETRY upon6
MATHS GEOMETRY upon6
MATHS GEOMETRY upon6
MATHS MATHS ALGEBRA apped-16
LEARLY ESSENTIALS apped-17
MATHS MAMBER upon6
TABLES all apps
WORDE applications
WORDE

FILTHIEST PARTY

BACK IN TIME

r: MUS01 £9.99

THE THEME OF AMIGA

100% COLOUR CLIPS 100% Colour Cibr is a brand new original collection of thou-sands of high quality GF and IFF clipant images, includes cats, birds, office equipment, No. Order: CD621 £9.99 BUY BOTH CLIPART CD'S FOR JUST £15

100% MONO CLIPS 100% Mong Clips is a brand new original collection of ove 10,000 high quality GiF and IFF clipart images, includes Eye catchers, Animals, Vehiclas, Symbols, Xmss. Wedding art and more, Order: CD622 E9:99

MAGIC WORKBENCH Magic Workbench Enhancer is a stylish Amiga CD-ROM con taining not only Magic Workbench but also around

Owier CD187y F14 95 DESKTOP VIDEO CD VOL:2 Amiga Desktop Video CD vol ume 2 contains hundreds of megabytes of Video related backdrops, fonts, samples, and clip images. The CD also includes a full version of Order: CD404x £9.99



MICK DAVIS' CARTOON CLIPART

From only \$2.99 Deluxe Paint as a product is the enry the the whole PC world. It's features and ease of

Productivity

DELUXE PAINT S

worth, it's features and ease or use are not matched by any other graphics package either on the Amiga or PC. Deluce Paint 5, the latter release, no exception. Deluce Paint 5 is without

SOUND EFFECTS VOL:1

Explosions etc. etc

BLITZ BASIC 2.1

Order: CD165x £9.99

A next generation BASIC with features borrowed from PAS-CAL, C and others. Program

more power than ever before Complete with full manual.

The Special CD version also contains e series of BUMs (Blitz User Manuals)

ELASTIC DREAMS

See press for review.

Order: CD604 £49.99

ART STUDIO PRO mage cataloguer, converter and processor, Supports IFF,

Order: CD603 - 644.99

FXCLUSIVE! Sundard with free borus CD cores

Also available on floogy disk

Contains both PPC and Amiga versions of the Amiga's answer to KAI's Power Goo. Powerful

ANIM, AVI, MPEG, MOV, FLC. GIF, TIF, PCX, PHOTO

CD and all the rest, including TIM (Paystation image format).

more.

are available on reques

sound effects from all over the place, including Animals,

a doubt the fastest paint package available on the

includes the most powerful yet simplest to use aniincludes the most powerful yet simplest to use ani-mation feature you could imagine. Direct support for all the Amiga's animation formats are included as

format, Includes full printed manual.

EXCLUSIVE! Supplied with a free bonus CD con

taining Colour Fonts, Clipart, Piccys etc. Order: CD499 Only £17.99

Mary - No

वगन्त्रः भाग 01.Vital Light £2.99 12.Marvins Marvelous Adv.£2.99 14.Gaurdian £2.99 16.Chaos Engine £2.99

Other titles available

ARCADE CLASSICS PLUS

Most are suitable for use on with CD-ROM drivel rse on 41200's

Cames Collections

such as Pagmen

Galaxians , Frogger, Tempest, C64 conversions, Q-Bert, Trail Blazer.

Bezerk, Donkey Kong, Tetris and

17.Alfred Chicken \$2.99

19.Chuck Rock £2.99 22.John Barnes Football £2.99

and the H 27 3

MINI OFFICE with a spell checker, Database, Order MWIOFFICE £17.99

Applications

23.Last Ninja 3 £2.99 31.Total Carnage £2.99 34.Oscar & Diggers £2.99 43.Video Creator £2.99 44.International Karabe + £2.99

BLITZ BASIC 2.1 A next generation BASIC with fea tures borrowed from PASCAL, C and others. Program any type of software with more power than ever before. Complete with full manual.

44. International Karaba + 12.99
50. Super League Manager 12.99
51. Bubble & Squeak 12.99
54. Clockwiser 12.99
54. Clockwiser 12.99
54. Clockwiser 12.99
CD550. Fields Of Glory £14.99
CD550. Cannon Fodder £4.99
CD403. Super Skidmarks £12.99
CD563. Simon the Sorcerer £14.99

DELUXE PAINT 5 Deluxe Paint 5 is without a doubt the

the most powerful yet simplest to use

Includes full manuals

(A) EN CRAFT FOR AMOS Adds over 120 new commands to Amos and Amos Professional, Great for every Amos user.



Order CRAFT \$9.99 INTER SPREAD Interspread supports over TEN MIL-LION cells at once. Data can be rep



















ADULT SENSATION VOL:1 4000 high quality GIF Images Order: CD01x £7.99 ADULT SENSATION VOL: 2 4000 images, 70's images, a few games, Animations, Adult stories. Adult music and samples and much

Adult CI

Order CD115y F7.99 ADULT SENSATION 3D 1000 Adult 3D images, complete with 3D glasses. Watch yourself

Order: CD145x £7.99 ADULT SENSATION VOL: 5 ADULT SENSATION VOL: 5
Volume 5 consists of dozens o
Adult related games like: Strip
Poker, Tetris Sex, Adult Fairy
Tales, Friday Night Pool and I
Order: CDS67 £19.89

ANIME RABES SPECIAL EDITION Thousands of high quality Manga style GIF Images. Contains scenes ANIME BABES VOLUME ONE Thousands of high quality Manga style GIF Images. Order: CD191x: £14.99

of nudity and sex.

al looking web site. Includes over 7,000 animated GIFS, well as 13,000 fast-loading

Adult Click

These "Adult" titles are strictly for purchase by Adults over the age of 18 Only. We hold over 50 different Adult titles in stock. So please call for a catalogue.



Order: CD561 £10 064 GAMES ARCHIVE The re-compiled C84 Games
CD includes around 15,000 all-time classic Commodore 64
games. It's very easy to use
and the CD has a complete







over 80 disks of educational der: CD405x £14.99 17BIT LEVEL 6 The very latest 17BIT disks specially compiled by Quartz All the best titles are here. Through an easy to use inter

face you have access to around 600 brand new into various themes CONVERTER SHITE GOLD

applications for converting picture files, animation files, sound and text files from one format to another. Tools included for Amiga & PC AMIGA SURVIVER FANZINE

Around 30 pages with all the latest World! Regular colums include: to avoid) Magnetic Fiction, Joe & Ami Comie

ESSENTIAL SOFTWARE A1200 HARD DRIVE PREP & INSTALLER C ZAPPO/ARCHOS CD-ROM SOFTWARE C7

0 MISC PRINTER DRIVERS £3 CANON PRINT STUDIO £3 SQUIRREL CD-ROM SOFTWARE £12 ATAPI SOFTWARE £3

Open Mon - Sat 9:30am - 5:30pm IPU Marketing Visitors 3 By Supporting us. You're Supporting the Amigs.

Epic - BSS House, Area50, Cheney Manor Trading Est. Swindon, Wilts, SN2 2PJ, UK

+44 0 1793 514187 epicmarketing@dialin.net +44 0 1793 514188 www.epicmarketing.ltd.net

FREEfone 0500 131 486 or +44 0 1793 490988 Title Consistency please state product code, title and pro-Please call for a free upto date catalogue of new and second-in-Trade Consistency Waterson, Car Ti

ANY MOUSE OR JOYSTICK: ANY SINGLE ITEM JUST £10 OR ANY TWO FOR JUST £15

> OFFICIAL AMIGA MOUSE Ordan AMOTA

minimicro-switched joystick Order: ZIPSTICK

CD32 / AMIGA JOYPAD CRUISER JOYSTICKS

Cruiser Black<sup>1</sup> (Standard)

\*Cruiser Turbo<sup>1</sup> (Auto Fire)

\*Cruiser Multi Coloured<sup>1</sup> Order: CRUISER 1, 2 or 3 SPEEDKING ANALOGUE STICK

faster and more precise joystick than any other. The SpeedKing is also virtually indestructible with its steel shaft. Order: SPEEDKING ANALOG COMPETITION PRO JOYSTICKS
"Competition Pro, 5000 MINF!
"Comp. Pro, 5000 MINF!
"Comp. Pro, Clear MINF!
"Comp. Pro, Clear MINF!
Order: COMP1, 2, 3 or 4

QUICKJOY FOOT PEDALS A great novelty for any racing game addict. You simply plug the pedals into your joystick port, an plug your joystick into the back of the pedals. Once pedals.

AVAILABLE ROBOSHIFT maz £8.89 Allows you to use upto 4 joy sticks on your Amiga. Simply plugs into your Parallel port. Order: 4PLAY £9.99 VGA MONITOR ADAPTOR Pluns into your Monitor port or

your Amiga and allows use of any SVGA PC monitor on the WB3 recommended IDE FIX'97 & 4way IDE Interface Connect up to 4 IDE devices onto your A1200. Includes Full

Order: IDEFIX97 C29.99 ANALOGUE JOYSTICK KIT Plugs into your normal joystick. ports and allows you to use vir tually any PC analogue joystick.

Order: ANALOG 19.99 VADIOUS CADLES Hune ranne of nables available for monitors, hard drives, networking etc, etc 3D SOUND BOX Sives your Amiga real 3D stereo sound. Complete with

input cables, power-supply and demo disk. Works with any program. Order: Soundbox £19.99 MOUSE IT Plug virtually any PC serio mouse, trackball or Pen into your Amiga. Order Mouse/T 64 99

AMIGA TOUCH PAD Eliminates the use of a mouse simply move your finger over the

Comes supplied with MouselT.

Head Office (UK) BSS House - Unit22. Area50, Cheney Manor Trading Est. Swindon. Tel: +44 (0)1793 514188 Australian Office 36 Forest Road,

Fax: +49 0 7071 / 400493

5 🚾 E (

Heathcote, NSW. 2233 Tel: +61 (0) 29520 9606 German Office Hirschauer Strasse 9 72070 Tübingen Tel: +49 0 7071 / 400492

SCIENCE PACK wers Astronomy, Binlans

Order: CD620 £19.99 UFO ENCOUNTERS
Thousands of documents

images that you should not see. Covers Rosswell. Abductions, UFO Sightings

FPIC FNCYCLOPEDIA 1996 The first edition of the Amiga answer to Encarta. The 1998

versions for more advanced, but this version will work on ANY 2mb Amigs. Owter CD222y 65

Amiga based CD-ROM featur-ing high-res AGA graphics Iko: UFOs & Alien Strangelife (Bigfoot, Lochness monster etc.), Mysti Mind over matter, Myths and Legends and

are true "AVI" files (Audio & Video). Hundreds of colour hundreds of 'cross refer-

enced articles. Order: CD223x £14.99

EPIC ENCYCLOPEDIA The Epic Interactive Encyclopedia is a completely updated product to the exter 20,000 subjects^. It feats media interface with new colour scheme, online help, hundreds of film clips, images, sound samples and subject infor-

mation test. It supports a multitude of new features including: Colour images, Full-screen filmolips in anim and AVI formats\*, National anthems and a unique Inter-ACT\* feeture which allows you to interact with certain subjects like: 1997 Edition: CD262c £14.99

1996 Edition - A500+/4600/A12004D, 2mb+

WORKBENCH 3.0

I WISH TO PAY BY... CHEQUE POSTAL ORDER CREDIT CARD

COMPATIBLE INK JET CARTRIDGES

Includes three children's games : Postman Pat, Popeye and Sooty & Order: QSQ9\_09 KIDS BULE OK 2

KIDS BULE OK

games: Bully's Sporting Darts, Popeye's Wrestling and Dinosaur Detective Agency. Rated 90% Order OStev Co PLAYDAYS The Official

The Official Playdays as seen on BBC is available now and includes covers: Numbers, Letters, Coloui Shapes, Sounds and more. -Order: QS15 £9 PLAYDAYS PAINT 0

Create your own Birthday cards, Barners and Calendars, Draw your own pictures and colour them or simply colour in the pictures supplier Order: QS01x £9

THOMAS' COLLECTION Three great little children's game each featuring Thomas the Tank Engine, Ages 3+ Owne QS20x E9

. SOOTY'S PAINT BOX Create your own Birthday cards, Banners and Calendars, Draw you ply colour in the pictures supplied Over OS19v 69

Hardware 4MB A1200 RAM BOARD with clock for the A1200, gives you a total of 6mb ram. Order: 4MBEXP £39.99 + £7 P8F

CABLES ETC AMIGA - AMIGA PARNET £14.99 AMIGA - PHILIPS 8833 mA2 £12.99 AMIGA - 1084 7 £14.99 AMIGA PRINTER CABLE £3.99 3.5" A1200 HARDDRIVE CABLE £19.99

2.5" A600/A1200 HARD DRIVE CABLE \$9.99 AMIGA - AMIGA OR PC (TWIN CABLE) \$12.99

LSD COLLECTION 2 Contains demos, tools applications, pictures

SOFTWARE EXPLOSION 600mb of top quality data, Images, over 300 textures, Objects, Samples, Modules Order: FCD449

COSTWARE EVELORION S Brand New release includes tons of Midi Files, Images, Colour Fonts, Tutorials, Virtual

Computer Pets, and a whole host of other stuff.

ISS



# continues his barebones quide through the surreal world that is Myst...



ow we've worked through the first four basic puzzles (the tree, the gears, the ship and the spaceship) it's time to start jumping through time and unravelling this convoluted mystery. Let's start with...



#### THE STONESHIP AGE ▼ Go to the other half of the ship, up

the stairs and look through the telescope to find the lighthouse (it's at 135 degrees). Go to the umbrella and push the rightmost button to drain the lighthouse. Go down to the basement now and drain the chest by opening and then closing the valve at



in the right book to find out a little bit more about the history of Myst.



Upon awakening, Helson wondered just how much grog he'd consumed the night before...

the bottom. Go back to the umbrella and let the lighthouse fill up again. ▼ Unlock the now floating chest and get the key and open the lighthouse. Crank up the generator and power the battery. Note that it's slightly discharging so move quickly (if the

lights go out, go back to the generator and crank it

up some more). ▼ Go to the umbrella again, press the middle button to drain the rock and go inside. Go all the way down the tunnel and find the page for either of

generally look around for a bit. You should find half of an important note in

Achenar's room (that's the messy one). ▼ Now go back to the red-lined panel on one of the walls. Inside, you'll find a compass rose, just like the one in the Stoneship book. Push the south east button (the clue's 135 degrees)



Veitch's luxurious office. He's not absolutely no idea what it's for

and this will turn on the submersible's lights. Drain the ship with the leftmost button and go in. ▼ Click on the desk in the lower level

and the book leading back to Myst will pop up.

Go all the way down the tunnel and find the page for either of the brothers and just generally look around for a bit.









See, if this was me I wouldn't be tempted to touch a damn thing. Oh no. I'd leave well alone.

#### SELENITIC AGE ▼ Find the five microphones: water,

fire (thunder), clock, crystal (flute) and wind, then turn each one on. You'll also fine the red and blue pages at the crystal and water microphones respectively.

▼ Go to the microwave tower through the wind tunnel and aim each of the five dishes in the right direction (using sounds, icons and places as a guide, the co-ordinates are: water: 153.4. fire: 130.3. clock: 55.6, crystal: 15.0, and wind: 212.2). ▼ Push the sigma button as this will give you the sound sequence to open the door near the spaceship (crystal, water, wind, fire, clock). Go in and get in the underground craft and press forward. At each station, listen

for a sound that will indicate a direction. If you miss it, press the button on the speaker. The sounds are 'plink' for north, 'bloop' for west, 'plonk' for south and 'shhh' for east (yes, well, apologies for the dreadful sound descriptions there, but when you've heard 'em you'll understand. Honest). The combination of sounds indicate directions like NW, SE and so on. The sequence of directions to get to the Myst book is: N, W, N, E, E, S, S, W, SW, W, NW, NE, N, SE. Now get out and find the Myst book.

#### MECHANICAL AGE:

The pages for the brothers are in the secret rooms accessible from their chambers. Explore next to the 'throne' in each room. Go to the 'tube' and press the button in the hallway. The floor will reveal a lower room. Go down there and rotate the

Practise on the simulator until you get the timing right because you won't be able to see the orientation of the tower...

tube until the red icon shows. Be careful not to let the tube rotate

past the red icon! ▼ Go back out and you'll see that the tube held down an elevator Press the wall button again to close the floor and enter the elevator

▼ Press the up button, then press the middle button and exit the lift before it goes down. The building rotation controls are above the lift ▼ Enter the rotation

> controls and rotate the tower to the next two islands. They have symbols for the control next to where you entered the Age. Use the simulator in Achenar's room to practise how to rotate the tower. The

> > method used here was: Put the left lever up one







For sale, well lit, characteristic des res in quiet dimension...

med overleaf -



uce Willis lived in this for a couple of months in Twelve Monkeys, didn't he? During his dribbling phas



Dear AF I'm stuck on The Secret of Monkey Island as I can't seem to

find the Swordmaster. Can you please help? Joe McIlwraith, Notts.

Sure, Joe. Go to the fork in the road and then go north. You should see a plant with yellow flowers. Pick the flowers. Go north, then east, east again and then west and north. You should see a signpost. Push it to lower the bridge. Cross the bridge and you will find the Swordmaster. Once she's been found once you can go to her directly from the map screen

To defeat her, you need to nd correctly to her five ilts and once she's beaten she'll give you something to prove her defeat.



Dear AF I wrote in a couple of nth's ago but didn't explain my problem properly. I'm

actually stuck on the first section of Monkey Island 2 and need something of the thread. Thanks for any help.

Easy peasy, mate. Take the bucket from the laundry and fill it with mud from the swamp. Go back to Largo's room, close the door and use the bucket on the r. Wait for Largo to enter

d follow him to the laundry. The claim ticket you need will be taped to the back of his door. Give this to Marty to claim Largo's underwear. Now you just have to take all the ingredients to the voodoo lady



us, isn't it? Plus a half moon equals a tunnel with a triangle? Erm, if you get clamped, watch out for punctured balls and rubi

notch and hold the right lever all the way up for about seven seconds. Let go of the right lever and quickly put the left lever back down. ▼ Practise on the simulator until you get the timing right because you won't be able to see the orientation of the tower, just some motion in the gears. Once the tower stops, it'll make a sound for each of the four compass directions, the same sounds as for the Selenetic age, above. The control panel next to where you entered opens the room where the Myst book is. The symbols are: an

O with the bottom cut out, a point down triangle, a rectangle, a point up triangle, a circle over three triangles, a left half circle (filled in). These things are a lot easier to spot than they sound.



▼ Go to the windmill and turn the water on with the tap on the floor. The pulldown lever is a red berring. Go back down and use the switches in the nineline to control the water flow to the first lift (not the one next to the staircase()

▼ Climb into the lift and close the door and use the lift to go up



lane despaired. No matter how often she told Tarzan, he just couldn't keep his room tidy.







▼ Once you're up here, find the control to open/close the staircase. Go to it and climb down. Open the door and use the pipeline switches to send water to the generator next to it. Climb back up the stairs and use the lift there

Find the rooms for both brothers (and Achenar's 'temple') and their pages can be found there. In Sirrus' room (the tidy one), find the other half of the note that you found in the Stoneship age.

▼ Use the switches to turn on the lonely-looking generator close to where you entered the world. Turn it on and watch the catwalk appear from the water. Walk to the other

find the crank to extend the pipeline back to the main line. Use the switches to turn on the elevator there and climb up to find the Myst book. ▼ If you've having trouble figuring out where the water is going in the pipelines, listen as you walk past them. If you can't hear the noise of water, that section of the pipeline has no water. Alternatively, you could just trace the water from the windmill. checking every Y junction as you pass.

#### **DUNNY AGE**

▼ When you return four pages to either brother he'll give you the same info: go to the library, pick the right-





end book in the centre shelf and look up diagram 158.

▼ Go to the chimney, press the button and enter the diagram below on the plate. Now press the button again and you'll see the green book (Dunny Age), the blue page and the red page.

#### Diagram 158 (Click where there is an X )

x x o o o o x 0 x x 0 x 0 x x 0 X 0 0 0 X x 0 0 X 0 0 X x 0 0 O х x O х X XX X O X n There are four endings: ▼ Give the last blue page (Achenar

traps you). ▼ Give the last red page (Sirrus traps

you). ▼ Go to Dunny Age without the yellow page (your stupidity traps you). ▼ Go to the Dunny Age with the yellow page (Dad goes back, destroys both books, congratulates you and asks you to stick around for some

further adventures). The yellow page is in the vault. To get to the vault, follow the directions in the two halves of the note (right, complete with tear...).

There you go folks - that's it!

The sound of a police siren broke the silence. 007 ons: left, right or middle

Istand he vault is loc the island of M achieved very ctions are each of the market Turn every one of on nesition Th as a final sten, tu there to th

ated in very plain view on yst and access can be easily if the simp owed first locat switches on the island see cuttcher to the en on to the dock and m the marker switch e off position

Yoult Access

Of Myst

m, a bit more detail would help, Elaine. You must be stuck at the Floda camp library, right? In which case, go to Trader Bob's ive Naomi the perfume. Go and give Na coconut. Talk to the witch doctor, tell her about a rash cure and give her the coconut and vacu

I'm stuck in F

aner. Go to the Floda camp d pick up the flower. Go inside and walk past the secretary. She'll stop you so tell her that you're the fumigator. Go to the kitchen and talk to the

cook. Give him the banana and pick up the dog food and the cheese bits. Go right, on the mail bag and ok at it. Open th

foot locker and pick up the squeaky toy. Go outside and g e squeaky toy to dog. Now go to th the scissors on the

to the jungle and give n to Bud. Go to Trader Bob's, buy the record, en go to the Floda can

sloth and give the hair to the witch doctor. Go So, Lota, did I mention that I write cap Amiga Format magazine?" said Andy. Lola yawned.

3. Transport to translink 1, set the T.E.D. to 20 seconds, drop it next to the red security door and then run away

# Here are a couple of tippets for Vulcan's excellent droid-em-

Press P to pause the game and press and hold A, R and C. While still

eys to skip to the corresponding levels. Press F6 to skip right to the end.

these keys, press fire. The screen will flash, letting you know it has

You will now have infinite keys and health and can use the F1 to F5

the Mutation Gold Comp Gun, Doodlebug and Cyber Punks)

up. More tips for this game would be appreciated folks, as I'd like to run a complete solution sometime. Meanwhile...

#### **General tins**

Search everywhere and everything. Check for secret doors access any terminals and buy and use weapon modules when you can. Save the game after every encounter and make sure you use different suffixes (01, 02 etc) as the

#### missions directly follow on from each other. Blackout Mission

1. Visit the workers' quarters and the living quarters first and make sure the colonists stay put. Search everything. 2. Retrieve the only item in the research stores (transporter I.C.) and ignore the droid as it will ignore you unless provoked

(transport back to the main transporter). 4 Wait for the evolusion and then insert the LC into the

transporter and return to translink 1. The red door is now blue so you can open it. 5. Enter the room and, again, ignore the droids (they think you're the commander, see) and access the security

computer and unlock the doors and note down the code 6. The real commander is NW of the second security room. Blow him up with a T.E.D.

7. Finally, you'll need to get the explosive up in the armoury, but get it quickly because the Kapones steal it if you're not fast enough



# If you've put some hints, cheats, tips or general good advice on any Amiga

games - especially some of the newer ones like Uropa?, Quake or whatever, then don't keep them to yourself - send them In so we can pass 'em on to other gamers out there who might be baying more problems than you Also, if you've got a query about a

game (and no. I don't really mind people asking about The Secret of Monkey Island), then drop us a line and we might he ship to socure it in Helping Hands

JST 1998

y can't I fine on Queen. W

> e Tetley Wakefield

library and look at the couch

Dave Gusfick ploughs methodically through the latest sackful of the best PD and Shareware stuff.

#### rites of He

BY: Ben Wright
WARE: Free
PD LIBRARY: Roberta Sn
NUMBER OF DISKS: One

Ben Wright, who incidentally lives in Portishead, the town near Bristol from which the famous trip-hoppy combo took their name, has produced a fair few music disks of late. Every few weeks another one seems to pop through the PD Select postbox. Not having beeing to Portichead 1.

wouldn't really know, but I do suspect that there must be something particularly bleak about the place.

Friends I know who have been tell me that it's quite a pretty little seaside town, but clearly something dark lurks beneath the peaceful façade.

The music produced by the band Portishead, for all its brilliance, could scarcely be described as cheery, and Ben Wright's compositions are invariably exceedingly depressing affairs, generally featuring crashing guitar samples and discordant organ effects. The five modules on this disk are

typically capable of driving even the

most contented of listeners into a state of deep despondency.

Unseen Masters is a four minute amalgam of sorrowful strings and woodwind, whilst Inferno could provide the soundtrack for a horror B-movie, its plaintive marimba rapidly giving way to loud guitars and banging drums.

Dewourd By Dewons is similarly noisy, with a frantic hi-hat line underpinning some ringing power chords, and the gloriously named Communic his hewn from the same cold mountainside of music. Finally, Tranquality meanders back into the lands of melantholia. And that, dark title picture aside, i. ist. Astrilly

# SHAREWORLD #9

ssue nine of "The international diskmag for Amiga Shareware and PD Authors and the Discerning User", released on 20th April 1998, is a fairly well produced affeir. There's an interesting editorial which, although it suffers by virtue of the fact that it was written around a month before Amiga Inc's amonuncement at the World of Amiga convention, nevertheless makes for facinating reading.

makes for Taccinating reading. If you're a sken as I am to gauge the If you're a sken as I am to gauge the opinions of other Amiga users as to the idirection in which the platform will go then you'll enjoy reading this piece, especially since we all now know a lot more about dateway's plans than Carl Read knew at the time he wrote it. He anticipated that new Amiga machines would be PowerPc based, but his ideas on a versatile piece or one hardware with numerous versatile piece or one hardware with numerous present the property of the property of the versatile piece or one hardware with numerous present the property of the property of the versatile piece or one hardware with numerous present the property of the versatile piece or one hardware with numerous property or the property of the versatile piece or one hardware with numerous property or the property of the versatile piece or one hardware with numerous property or the versatile piece or one hardware with numerous property or the property or the property or the versatile piece or one hardware with numerous property or proper

versatile piece of core hardw applications are a lot closer to those which Jeff Schindler spelled out to the assembled throng in London. Notable articles by contributors include a superb piece on WebCams, as well as reviews of BeatBox, a software drum machine, a couple of short story disks and a nost or assorted oddries in a section entitled "Other Worlds". Amongst this curious collection you'll find a James Joycean outpouring, articles on primitive man, megalithic structures and dreams and a selection of truly groanworthy jokes.

Strangely, parts of SharwWorld have a disappointingly amateurish feel. For example, there's a piece on copyright law which, as Carl acknowledges at one point, is totally inaccurate in several respects. (You don't need to be an expert on Intellectual Property law in New Zealand to spot the errors!).

This piece also features some pretty appalling spelling mistakes – frequent talk of "procecusions" rather than "prosecutions", that sort of thing – which rapidly become downright annoying to the reader. As Carl admits, the use



The amateur looks hide some very interesting stuff.

of the Magnetic Pages diskmag producer to tie the articles together results in a rather outdated appearance, which is a particular shame given that a considerable portion of the content is concerned with where the Amiga is now and where it might go in the future.

If there is to be another issue of the magazine, Carl intends to write his own frontend. It would be a shame if another decent disk magazine disappeared though, so Carl, if you

don't get around to writing your own program, how about considering marking the articles up in HTML so that readers could view tham in a browser?

BY: Carl Read and others WARE: Free

NUMBER OF DISKS: Two PRICE: Free – send 2 disks and an SAI







like being a really enjoyable arcade

renture. In the m sic walky-talky-fight s like the Zelda seri ld 9.bit Nintond tainment System, this

ly polished and beautifully ented game should provide rs of fun for adve

You play the epony Kak, who was discovered as a nt dung mountain near the e of Hat. Taken in and rtured by a kindly dung rden named Sore, Kak had a

Then, one day, whilst lying with his chums on t ng heap. Kak discovered he ad secret powers - he was able to magically manipulate the dung and have it do his bidding vays a useful skill, one

Unfortunately, Kak's mates ere scared by his newfound talent, and soon the entire was killed by a dung avalanche a mere matter of days later, the der, Karp, was force

Rubicon and The Black Church, this is a

module fans will doubtless glean much

enjoyment from wallowing in their own

here is certainly no shortage of

management software on the

Amiga and, to be honest, an awful lot of

Shareware accounts

it is very similar. Typically, accounts

featuring a clunky and ever so slightly

quirky interface, possibly with a garish

programs will be written in Amos.

colour scheme thrown in for good

measure and precious few genuinely useful functions beyond the bare basics.

mental mire as their Amiga cranks out

one doleful ditty after another.

BER OF DISKS

music disk and nothing else. Tracker

## Selection of the month

e in Kak. But Karp was suspicious of the ng man's powers and so leapt at the nity to ship Kak off to Paxton Castle to y for the post of serf-in-waitin

You must guide Kak to the castle ering along the way exactly who he is nd what purpose his powers serve You control Kak using a joystick, al re are a couple of keyboard commi

hich you will occasionally need to use. For instance, hit e space bar brings up inventory of items ich the hero is arrying, and zero and er on the num le hetween differe



s throughout are colourful, well-dra ppealing, the screen scrolls beautifully and effects are crisp and

atmospheric. Understandably, Alex is only prepared to invest his time and effort in finishing *Kak* if there will be sufficient demand for the full ne. Once you've seen this dem u're bound to agree that it wo be a real shame if Kak is nev oleted - it has the potential to be a really great product.

WARE



eRank has many original features at lift it above the other accounts

HomeBank is better than u programs of this type, however. For a start, it's not written in Amos, boasting an attractive MUI interface instead. The program window includes a couple of rows of icons which are reasonably clear, everyday operations can be carried out intuitively and there are no

pointless pinging sound effects to

e clicks. HomeBrank relies on the Workbench calculator rather than needlessly introducing a nasty, non-standard one of its own.

The program also has some nice touches I've not really come across before. For instance, it includes support for the proposed and possibly forthcoming Euro currency, so by ticking a box on the appropriate options page you can have your financial details displayed in Euros rather than in your national currency.

The Car Cost summary is another welcome feature. In order to obtain a report you need to include special information in some account entries, specifically the mileage on your car odometer on refuelling and the amount of petrol or diesel you put into your car in litres. You can then find out exactly how much fuel your car burns for every 100Km travelled, and how much this has cost you. I didn't dare

Continued overleaf ⇒

enter accurate figures for my car... some things are just too painful to learn.

Transactions can be classified in groups for easy statistical analysis, so you could quickly find out exactly how much you have spent on clothes in a year, or in a particular month of that year, simply by selecting the statistical summary option from the Tools menu.

Another thoughtful inclusion is the operations Archive, a small database in which details of commonly performed operations can be placed.

HomeBank is well designed, userfriendly and sufficiently powerful to fulfil all your home accounting needs.

If you have had enough of digging through piles of papers once a month, you would do well to get hold of a copy and shell out the 100 French Francs registration fee so that your accounts

Find out how you naged to spend all your money. It'll ably involve

c Example 16		A CHARLES		No.	9245	20
BENTE-		See Fulchampy - Deque Account of 01540700594 Set 0, Vis. 23, Hist. 0, Tot. 23		01548738554	Sat	2,503.12
				Red Code		
2013 2013 2013 2013 2013 2013 2013 2013	80 0 14.12 80 0 80 3 80 0 80 0 80 0 80 0 80 0 80 0	Water Back stock Back stock Betad (sk-2587 mt 5.41) Anique Schmidigles Cash Betad (sk-2016 m-40) Hone swist home Cash (sk-9587/M Home sweet home Anique Schmidigles Love 501 Cash Home sweet home Anique Schmidigles Home sweet home Home	-22.00 -27.35 -28.00 -22.00 -77.90 -20.00 -508.60 -48.00	Cuttes Car Wages Cath Car Rest Cath Wages Outles Cath Maric Rest Wages Wages		

FR OF DISK

he latest in this long line of utility compilation disks contains a typically eclectic mix of bits and bobs. ArtecScan is, unsurprisingly, a driver for scanners -

the A60000C Plus and Viewstation AT3 models to be precise Apparently it outperforms the PC

software which is actually bundled with the scanners, although not having an Artec scanner myself I was, of course, unable to test this claim. It's Shareware, so if you use it you are obliged to send

the author the registration fee of US\$30. MaxMenu is a utility in the same vein as Toolmanager, but it takes up less space on screen. It's easily installed and configured and is worth investigating if your Workbench screen is too cluttered to accommodate a Toolmanager dock.

DataType Guide claims to be the most comprehensive guide to datatypes in existence, having now reached its tenth release. It comes with a program called DVC which compares versions of datatypes, libraries and devices installed on your system with ones that other

applications require on installation. With DVC it's possible to update old system files directly from the Internet, most certainly

not for me is

standing next

#### **GET YOUR DISKS FROM**

**ANDREW JACKSON** 7 Nut Tree Close, East Huntspill, Nr. Highbridge, Somerset, England, TA9 3PN

CLASSIC AMIGA

11 Deansgate, Radcliffe, Manchester, M26 2SH. = 0161 723 1638. **ROBERTA SMITH DTP** 190 Falloden Way, Hampstead Garde Suburb, London, NW11 6JE. = 0181 455 1626.

which is quite groovy. There's also MidiBox, which consists of a couple of text and image files explaining how to construct a MIDI interface for your Amiga; GuruLog, which unsurprisingly identifies and logs software failures; LHA2LZX, which equally predictably converts LHA archives into LZX ones;

This is a totally useless Blitz Basic program that creates a window on your Workbench containing an image of a 3D head built up from dots. When you move your mouse pointer around the screen, the head turns to follow it. It's really cool... for about two minutes.

and finally there's Head2.

Class HD Utilities 31, as with so many of its predecessors, is less an essential purchase than an interesting selection of programs which you may or may not like or need. As it only costs a couple or quid, you might as well my it ont.

'm not really a gambling man. I have but one real vice, in that I'm partial to the odd pint from time to time. Not for me are tobacco and/or various illegal substances, and





to a flashing box, pumping my hard earned coins into a slot in the vain hone of actually getting some of them back again

Like the world and his uncle. I might bet a few guid on the Grand National or stick a pound or two in the Cluedo machine while I'm waiting for my tardy mates to turn up at the local, but quite frankly I've got better things to

do than stand watching a fruit machine all night, observing exactly how it is behaving and how much it is prepared

to pay out Computerised fruit machine simulators are a particularly curious concept too. Presumably fruitie fans

some sort of buzz from the playing of the game rather than

simply the hope of



winning some money, because otherwise nobody would even have considered producing

a computer game modelled on a fruit machine Still, as fruit machine simulators go, Amiga Fruits isn't bad. The graphics are guite nice, the sound effects are realistic (and capable of becoming exceedingly annoying very quickly) and the thing seems to play in a lifelike fashion. In other words, I didn't manage to win much and I went through my notional ten pounds rapidly. Apparently you can win up to £200 on Amiga Fruits, but I can't claim to have got into double figures, let alone triple figures

As you'll find out when you run out of money, if not before, this is only a demo. If you decide you like Amiga Fruits and want to purchase the full version of the game, you'll have to send the author a cheque for five pounds. Annoyingly, when you are presented with the address to send your money to, there's no way of restarting the game short of rebooting your machine. Still, I suppose that's

an effective way of trying to force people to part with their pennies..

nbling, only without spending any ney, no chance of winning any and no pub involved. How





**Enjoy the** 

Subscribe now and make a massive saving on the cost of the world's best Amiga magazine, with up to 30% off the normal price!

# **Benefits of a Subscription**

■ EVERY issue delivered to your home.
■ FREE Delivery in the UK.

FULL PRICE PROTECTION for the duration of your

subscription.

EXCLUSIVE

subscriber newsletter and disk every month.



### How to Order

form on the next page. Postage is free for UK residents. Please no that Direct Debit instructions cannot be accepted by email or fax. BY CHEQUE OR CREDIT CARD: Complete and return the form on the next page.

Remember postage is free in the UK.)
All the SUBSCRIBER HOTLINE on 01458
171102\*
AX: The completed form on the next page 01225 822523

AX: The completed form on the next po 0 01225 822523 EMAIL: subs@futurenet.co.uk\* WORLD WIDE WER:

**ORDER NOW ON: 01458 271102** 

# Back



- - A World of Amiga special, with all the news from Gateway about the future of the Amiga and all the opinions that count.











email:

\*IMPORTANT - PLEASE QUOTE ORDER NO. WHEN TELEPHONING YOUR ORDER

### Subscription Order Form

Daytime tel no. ..... European subscribers quote your EC VAT reg no ..... Subscriber Number (If applicable) .....

Your subscription will start with the next available issue

Please start my subscription at the new discrete ticked below.

12 Issues UK Direct Debit Price 

£42 12 Issues UK (Cheque/Credit Card) £42 £56 12 Issues Rest of World 📋 £68

1. Direct Debit The full amount of your subscription will be deducted in advance and in one lump sum. Please complete the mandate at the bottom of this form. Please note: If you are paying for your substriction by Direct Debit, you must enclose a separate

payment by credit card or cheque for any mail order purchases. 2 Cheque (payable to Future Publishing Ltd. Sterling cheques on a

UK bank account only) 3. Visa Mastercard Expires.....

future  Facus Analong List Cary Court Someron, Someran (Tell 48R	Originator's Identification  9 3 0 7  Please send this form to ad
I. Name and full postal address of your	Bank or Building Society branch
To:The Manager	Bank/Building S
Address	
	Postcode
2. Name(s) of account holder(s)	
3. Branch sort code (from the top right hand corner of your cheque)	
4. Bank or Building Society account number	
5. Instruction to your Bank of	or Building Society
the saleguards assured to the Direct Debit.	from the account detailed on this instruction Guarantee, I understand that this instruction be passed electronically to my bank or build
Signature(s)	Date
Ref No (Office use only)	est Direct Debit Instructions for some troop

Please tick this box if you would prefer not to receive information on other offer UK READERS SHOULD RETURN THIS COUPON BY FREEPOST TO

BS4900, SOMERTON, SOMERSET TA11 6BR OVERSEAS READERS SHOULD RETURN THIS COUPON (POSTAGE PAYABLE) TO: AMIGA FORMAT SUBSCRIPTIONS, FUTURE PUBLISHIN CARY COURT, SOMERTON, SOMERSET, UK. TA11 6TB

AMIGA FORMAT AUGUST 1998 51

# GASTEINER

18-22 Sterling Way, North Circular Road, Edmonton, London N18 2YZ

#### RAM CARDS

WE CARRY RAM CARDS FO ALL AMIGA COMPUTERS AT VERY LOW PRICES AMIGA A600

AMIGA A1200 BAM CARDS CON WITH CLOCK & FPU SOCKET

FPU
33MHz plec 28.9

40MHz pga 50MHz pga Crystals

MEMORY SIMMS

computers A600, A3000, A1500, A200 72PIN SIMMS

2MB \$2.0 4MB \$4.0 8MB \$8.0

8MB £8.0 16MB £16.0 32MB £52.

SCANNERS GT 5000 EPSON £19

GT 8500 EPSON 2399J
GT 9000 EPSON 2589J
EPSON GT300 300DPI
LAPCAT SCANNER

# £69.00 BEST BUY!!!

A1200 POWER TOWER £149.95

A1200 POWER TOWER 1 £359.95

A1200 POWER TOWER 2 £759.95 WE SELL HARD DRIVES FOR ALL AMIGA COMPUTERS, WE HAVE SCSI OR IDE HARD DRIVES TO FIT AMIGA ASOO, ASOO, A4500, A2000, A3000 & A4000 WHATEVER CONTROLLER YOU MAY HAVE. IF IN ANY DOUBT PLEASE CONTACT OUR TECHNICAL PEOPLE

### SCSI

FASTEST DRIVES				
2.1GIG INT SCSI	€149.95			
3.2GIG INT SCSI	£189.95			
4.3GIG INT SCSI	£239.95			
6.4GIG INT SCSI	£299.95			
CASES FOR THE ABOVE	£39.95			

BEST BLYS

BOMB

1 Grid

2.1 Grid

5.2 Grid

5.2 Grid

5.4 Grid

5

4.30IQ £169.95

IDE 2.5"

SUPER SMALL HARD DRIVES

170M8 £29.95

510MB £79.95

510MB £29.95 810MB £99.95 1.3GIG £159.95

M O D E M S B U N D L
\* 33.6 BPS /MODEM & CABLES
\* WEB/NET SOFTWARE
\*F-MAIL

\*E-MAIL
\*IBROWSE SOFTWARE

\* 56.6 BPS /MODEM & CABLES \* WEB/NET SOFTWARE \*E-MAIL

\*IBROWSE SOFTWARE

\* V90 BPS /MODEM & CABLES \* WEB/NET SOFTWARE

WAIL ROWSE SOFTWARE \$89.99

EXT £99.95 AV BUFFERED INTERFACE FOR THE ABOVE A MUST AT £39.95

> £369.00 £399.00

0181 345 6000

LONDON'S AMIGA

SALES & REPAIR CENTRE

PRINTERS

2729.
2850 500 2179.
27950 700 2229.
27950 800 2229.
27950 850 2229.
27950 850 2229.

SHOP SOILED PRINTERS FOR

MONITO

CONTROL OF STRINE W. C.S.S.

MICHORITE ST. C.S.

MICHORITE ST.

IOMEGA ZIP / JAZ

 SURF
 £89.00

 SMD MPEG
 £199.0

 SCSI OKTAGON
 £89.00

 MULTIFACE III
 £99.00

 ALFAQUATRO
 £55.00

### CE JOYSTICKS 8

#### DELIVERY CHARGES

THE VALUE OF CSP PLEASE AND CASE PAP OTHER TIMES EXCHEN LABERS, NEXT DAY COURSE SERVICE CALL FOR A QUIGTATION IN ADDITION WE OFFICE THE OCLOWING EXPRESS SERVICES SATURDAY DELIVER NORMAL BATE PLUS CSP PER BOX, MORRIMO, NEXT PROBABLE, BATTE BOX, EACH PAPER SON, MORRIMO, NEXT PROBABLE, BATTE BOX, EACH PAPER SON, MORRIMO, TEXT THAT PLUS CSP BOX, EACH PAPER SON, EACH P

# 

#### In-depth reviews of hardware and software that you can trust.



it finished, but it's how I feel sitting ne news from iga Inc. We were all given a new lease of hope at the WoA

show because they were telling us something, but they've clammed up good and tight since then, the Website that was heavily touted has hardly changed and Bill McEwen is busy telling newspapers and the like all sorts of waird stories that anxious readers mail me about. Still, there's enough good stuff this month to

take your mind off these traumas, for the time being at **Ben Vost** 

50-59%

#### AMIGA FORMAT'S

**REVIEW POLICY** is very simple. Amiga Format is staffed by some of

WHAT OUR REVIEW SCORES MEAN

products are awarded an AF Gold -80-89% These products are very good, but

70-79% Not a bad product but quite possibly

50-69%

in this category tend to be flawed. unlikely to impress your mates or your

wallet. Avoid. 40-49%

Under The absolute pits

#### **54** POWER FLYER See Nick Veitch's law hit the floor as

his IDE hard drive goes really, really fast!



### 60 YAM 2



Good Shareware often slips through the reviews net, so Ben Vost talks all about YAM. Fmails have no hiding place from YAM's mighty search

facility!

63 JAZ 2 DRIVE for the high capacity removable hard

drive crown carefully perused by Ben Vost. those cartrid

hold up to 2Gb. Cool, eh?

### 65 cross pos 7

Long filenames come as something of a relief to Ben Vost, thanks



to this new unrrion of CrossDOS.

DOpus: copying long filenames vesterday.

#### 68 WORKBENCH John Kennedy

approaches your Amiga problems in much the same way as a Cheetah approaches a gazelle. Ooh! ImageFX. Pretty!



#### 50 CD-ROM ROUND UP



More CD-ROMA scrutinised by Ben Vost.

It's hairy man. The backdrops

### 62 MUSTEK VDC200

A digital camera from Mustek that looks the part, taken into the darkroom of life by Ben Vost.

Click and there's a our loved one on the loo. Nice

### 64 SCAN MAGIC

fixer? Nick Veitch examines this flicker-free alternative.

It's a flicker fixer too

you know.

### 66 LONG TERM TEST



Building your own tower can be fun - honest, says Ismia Winter

Don't buy that,

#### AMIGA.NET

Diddy Dave Cusick gets to grips with the Net in his own

inimitable style. Did you hear the one out the boy at the bottom of the well?



# ower-Ive Want to dramatically improve the speed of your A1200 hard drives? Wildle Vetter does, and so should you!

at would you give to have all of your drives suddenly go two, three or even eight time: ast as they currently do? What would you give to have four devices attached to your IDE bus, working in harmony? Well, thanks to the Power Flyer, it may not have to be an arm and a leg.

The Power Flyer has been designed to update the IDE interface included in the A1200. There is not that much wrong with the Amiga's IDE interface, except that it was designed a long time ago. The original IDE specification wasn't breathtaking (it was drawn up the year after the Amiga was launched) but it dealt adequately with the technology of the day. As time has progressed though, most of its features have become limitations These include support for

only two devices, restricted speed and a theoretical limit to drive capacity of 528Mb (which thankfully the Amiga implementation wasn't hampered with, though the filesystem's restriction of 4.2Gb has been a problem for some).

#### INSTALLATION

In order to work, the Power Flyer needs to successfully replace the existing IDE interface in the A1200, something which it can only do by accessing the Gayle and the ROMs on the motherboard. It should come as no surprise that the Power Flyer comes in the form of two boards, connected with

In order to work, the Power Flyer needs to successfully

place the exist face in the A1200 cable, which fit over the relevant areas of the motherboard (either in a tower or normal desktop A1200). Catweasel 2 users should note that there is a cutout on the board to allow access to the clock port, and although it is a very

going to be properly secure without some support, so Power supply two plastic ties to strap it down well. This certainly seems to do the job. A small fly lead then attaches to the old IDE header and you're on your way.

buffered and cached. Your RO •00000000000000000000 snug fit, you can still connect the small The software consists of a driver

IDC cable to it.

The Gayle sub-board uses the time honoured inverted socket method of attachment, though it has to be said that this seems to work rather well as the socket is fully deep enough to connect solidly, completely enclosing the Gayle. Having secured it tightly to my motherboard, I don't think I'd be able to remove it in a hurry

The ROM board is a slightly tighter fit. In order to fit it you'll first have to remove your ROMs, something which is best done with a chip extractor and a lot of care. The ROMs plug into two sockets on the Power Flyer, which then plugs back into the space left by the ROMs. The board is never

which is called from the first line of the startup-sequence, an installer and a prefs program. The driver tricks the Amiga by letting it think it is using the old IDE interface while it boots up, then switches on the Fast ATA mode. From now on, everything is quicker.

#### **HOW FAST?**

There are three types of ATA drives: normal ATA, Fast ATA and Fast ATA 2 (see glossary boxout). Although the theoretical limit is 16.6Mb/s (which in CD-ROM drive terms would be the equivalent of a 113x drive!) for a Fast-ATA 2 device, the Power Flyer does require CPU time, and quite a bit of it, to get good speeds. Even with an '060, in real use, where the processor is also

Of course, to take advantage of Fast ATA 2 speeds, you will not a FAST ATA 2-compatible drive. A fot of drives which have been commonly supplied by Amiga dealers to the market in the last couple of years are fully PIO4 mechanisms. You should be able to find out for sure by reading the original drive ocumentation or by contacting the manufacturer. Many of em have websites which will give you the information you quire. Any drives which claim PIO3 or PIO4, or call selves Fast ATA or Fast ATA 2, will be faster with the

Examples of drives which are taster include virtually all Maxtor 80000 series (for example, the 85210); all of the 12880 family (model numbers 90000+), the Quantum foot, Fireball Trailblazer, Lightning, Maverick 3.5" EIDE ves; Seagate Medalist drives (and some earlier models);

Western Digital Caviar drives and many Fujitsu MPA drive Additionally, Quantum Europa and Daytona 2.5" EIDE drives will support Fast ATA (11Mb/s).

out of the

the driver software automatically adjusts itself so you can squeeze every

For comparison, I tested the

Maxtor 85120 drive from the office A4000/PPC, in a Flyered-up A1200 tower. In the A4000, according to the venerable SCSISpeed, the SCSI read speed on the Maxtor reached a peak of 1.3Mb/s (and very slightly slower speeds on a standard A1200).

Using the Power Flyer on the A1200 this doubled. With an '030, the read speed went up to over 6.5Mb/s, and it

vie socket (below) attaches ve

nly over Gayle, and is connected to the main board by a short cable. The fly lead connects to your old IDE header pin 39. The Gayle board also includes a

set jumper pin, for use with the

went up to nearly 8Mb/s on

achieved in tests, and you probably know by now what we think of benchmarks. In real use, the data transfer speed plays a major factor in the overall speed of the drive, but it's not the only one. Different drives, and (Power Computing say that the best results they achieved were using Apollo 060 cards), will behave differently.

In everyday use, you will certainly notice the speed increase, especially when opening windows, reading directories, loading large images and other drive intensive work.

#### OTHER FIXES

The Power Flyer also incorporates a primary and secondary ATA bus, which means that you can have four devices connected to

the bus, all going as fast as they can, so there's no more need for IDE Fix or IDE splitters The Flyer includes a fully buffered and properly cached interface, in compliance with the ATA

specifications. The primary bus and secondary bus can even be accessed at different speeds if necessary, so just because

one of your drives is a siowcoach doesn't mean they all have to be. This could be particularly important for non-disk

devices such as CD-ROM drives, and removable drives like the Zip.

Continued overleaf →

0 656556666666666666666

2022222222222222222

required for other tasks, you are not likely to see speeds this high.

The Fast ATA specification uses the fact that in modern computers the local bus and processor are much faster than they used to be. This means that some

To get the best out of the processor you are using, the driver software

automatically adjusts itself...

CPU time is occupied in dealing with the drive and, to an extent, the speed of your processor will have an effect on how fast your drives perform, but even an unexpanded A1200 will benefit from fast hard drive i



#### **GLOSSARY**

IDE - (Integrated Drive Electronics). This is a standard of peripherals, initially hard drives, which was invented in 1986. Essentially, the manufacturers moved much of the control electronics to the drives themselves, making the interfaces simpler and theaper.

EIDE - (Enhanced Integrated Drive Electronics). This standard developed from the above in 1994, designed to reflect the change in drive technology. Unfortunately, it is not so much of a standard as some manufacturers support some parts of it and not others. See Fast ATA for more information.

ATA – (AT Attachment). Just to confuse things, ATA is, in fact, the same as the original IDE specification. The term has been introduced to get rid of some of the confusion surrounding EIDE drives. These drives are limited to maximum speeds of around 2Mbis on the Amiga.

Fast ATA—(Fast AT attachment). This is the first level of speed enhanced drives. Using new methods of addressing the drives, (PIO3), it allows transfer speeds of a maximum of just over 11Mbisecond. Paradoxically, the PASTATA includes support for 11Mbisecond. Paradoxically, the PASTATA includes support for larger capacity drives, a Dual ATA bus (meaning four drives can be attached) and support for non-disk peripherals like CD-ROMS. These extra features are not necessarily to be assumed from IIDE.

Fast ATA 2 – (Fast AT Attachment 2). To take account of further advances, this standard currently supports a further way of addressing the drive (PIO4), which allows for data transfers of up to 16.6Mb second

• IDE-based CD-ROM drives are usually ATAPI devices (if they were made in the last few years, anyway), and the Power Flyer. The faster CD-ROM also support data transfer rates comparable with FIO3 or PIO4, but obviously, the CD-ROM drives speed is obviously, the CD-ROM drives speed is using, not the interface it supports. It is only useful in that they shouldn't slow down other faster devices connected to them.

... no matter what A1200 you might have, this is probably the most significant hardware release of the year.

The other issue surrounding the Amiga's old IDE interface is its capacity limit. Although not as restrictive as the limitations imposed on the PC (which could originally only handle 528Mb drives, then 2:16b ones and now 8:46b, if you're interseted), the interface in conjunction with the fastiliesystem imposed a 4:26b limit on drive size

because of the way data was addressed.
A patched filesystem (which is available for download on the Amiga Inc. Website (http://www.amiga.com) is

#### **FURTHER INFO**

For the Web oriented, the following sites may yield some useful information. http://www.quantum.combrc/ - This site contains a lot of background data on ATA, EIDE and basic storage technology. There is also a FAQ and a list of Quantum-made drives which support the various standards.

http://www.seagate.com - This site doesn't have so much background information, but it does include the specs on Conner and Seagate devices so you can check which are Fast ATA2 compatible,

http://www.maxtor.com/products/- This site has some EIDE related info, but again, it has a full list and specification of current Western Digital mechanisms. http://www.maxtor.com/technology/IDE\_cmos.html- Maxtor's drive information area.



available, but it certainly doesn't cure the problem. The Power Flyer, because it effectively replaces the old IDE interface, is able to correct this problem entirely, so larger drives should no longer be a worry.

#### CONCLUSION

The concept of this board is great. Not only can you add four devices at once without being locked into any proprietary software, but everything is much faster too. The Power Flyer does make a great difference to even a lowly, unexpanded A1200, but you'll be surprised by just how much faster an accelerated machine can make your drives go.

The board seems well constructed and is very reliable in use. I'm not usually a great fan of connecting sockets over the top of chips and installing extra boards. However, there isn't any other way of achieving this modification of the old Al 200 so I suppose it is excusable.

Those of a nervous disposition may not be too enthusiastic about ripping their ROMs out, but as long as you're careful there is no real danger. If you can manage to install an internal hard drive then should be able to manage

Probably the best thing is that the hard drive you already have is likely to work much better, so it isn't as if you have to go out and spend any more money on a new driv to take advantage of the extra speed.

It therefore seems rather unlikely that for such a fundamentally lifechanging bit of kit, your limbs will be left intact – the asking price is an extremely reasonable £69.95.

Given the price and the immediacy of the benefit, no matter what A1200 you own, this is probably the most significant hardware release of the year.

SUPPLIED BY: Power Computing PRICE: £69.95 REQUIREMENTS: A1200, hard drive TESTED ON: A1200 tower, Maxtor 85120A8, various accelerators,

version 1.5 of the ATA software.

SPEED:
Simply the fastest your drives are going to get in an A1200.

MANUAL:
The manual is being updated but it includes what you need to know.

....

You may be nervous about extracting ROMs but it's a doddle really. FEATURES:
Not missing anything.
VALUE:

VALUE: •••
Exceptional value.
OVERALL VERDICT:
Your drives will thank you for it.

ACCESSIBILITY:

98%























# One of **Eyetech**'s brand new writers!

tech's new internal EZCD writers h are 2x write, 8x read ATAPI CD-R oftware and cables, worth £249.95

Just submit your completed entry form below when purchasing any goods

Even if you don't win, order the CDPlus EZWriter including this voucher and get a box of 10 blank CDs free

(worth £10):

ne span of the competition and you're lucky enough to win, Eyetech will refund e money you paid for the drive!

#### COMPETITION RULES

1. Employees of Future Publishing and the Eyetech Group are ineligib for entry to this competition.

2. No correspondence will be entered into 3. Winners will be selected at random from all correct entries recei by the closing date.

4. Closing date for this competition is August 17th, 1998

Send your completed entry form to:

CDPlus EZWriter Competition • Eyetech Group Ltd • The Old Bank • 12 West Green • Stokesley • North Yorks • TS9 5RR

#### Just answer these simple questions:

- 1. What does IDE stand for?
- 2. What does ATAPI stand for?
- 3. What does TAO stand for?
- 4. How much space is there on five gold CDs?

Please include me in your draw to win a CDPlus EZWriter. Laccept and understand the rules and conditions specified.

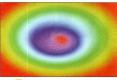
# D-ROM Round up

More shiny discs come Ben Vost's way. What on earth can they be

ast your mind back to our May issue this year. That's the one with the gold woman on the cover and the freebie copy of Personal Paint 7. Remember? Anyway, in that issue on pages 66 and 67, we reviewed Backemunds Unlimited from EMComputergraphic and the Some Archive CDs (volumes 1-4) from Tony Hasselbacher in Australia.

Funnily enough, this month we received Backgrounds Unlimited 2 from EMC and Scene Archive CDs 5 & 6 from Mr. Hasslebacher. We simply couldn't resist putting them back together again.





Like the original

### Scene Archive CDs volumes 5-6

The Amiga "scene" is almost as vibrant... no wait, I said that last time. You get more of what you expect with Tony's new CDs (he hopes to have volume 7 by the end of the year) - a CD absolutely filled with DMS archives of floppy disks, Exactly the same pros and cons exist for these CDs as for the previous volumes. The main problem is that it's hard to know what individual disks are, even with the benefit of the laboriously compiled AmigaGuide files that index the CD by group, demo name and category

As we mentioned before, it would be better to have a huge AmigaGuide file that detailed all the demos on all the CDs, rather than forcing the user to go through each one individually, trying to find what they are looking for

Also, because these discs are based on Tony's own collection, they aren't numbered in any recognisable format from 17-bit or the like.

Even if you wish to use them on a BBS, it's not easy since the DMS files are all referred to simply by number,

forcing the caller to download the guide files first, rather than giving them some idea of what sort of demo they are downloading. Again, it might have worked better to pick a method of categorisation and subdivided the disc accordingly, although thinking of a method of categorisation that would suit everybody might be difficult.

SUPPLIED BY: Tony Hasselbacher, 94 Robinson Road, Morley, WA 6062, Australia. Email RICE: \$15US or \$25AU for each CD,

US/\$130AU for all six, P&P uded . Mention our review and OVERALL VERDICT

Again, it's very comprehensive but hard to use.

# Backgrounds Unlimited 2

Backgrounds Unlimited, this CD is designed for the discerning Scala user, but it breaks with the previous tradition of offering 24-bit JPEG versions and images in the correct size and aspect for NTSC screens, Instead, it has over 700 256-colour backdrops for video and multimedia production.

The CD divides up into 26 "sets" of complementary backdrops that are designed to give your presentation a coherent feel. Some of the textures are very "lively" but all have their uses there's no wasted material on the CD.

You'll often find that if one colour scheme doesn't work particularly well with what you are planning to do, you can find similar images somewhere else on the CD which have a better feel for what you have planned. Of particular use are the world

maps, done in a variety of styles that will suit budding multimedia hounds looking to get that multinational corporation presentation contract. On the other hand, some of the other

whimsical end of things Overall, this CD is an ideal

complement to the already existing BUI and Phase series of CDs. If you're involved in video production or multimedia,

you owe it to yourself to get a copy of this CD. All the backdrops on the CD are beautifully indexed and organised, so it's easy to find what you want.







(01255) 431389 ICE: £34.99 + £1.50 P&F

ick and I were having a

Shareware doesn't often get a look-in in the Seriously Amiga section, but when a piece of software is this good. Ben Vost goes googoo-eyed.

discussion the other day about the fact that the Amiga probably has more Shareware of commercial quality than it actually has commercial software right now As an example, take MUL ScalOS.

Voyager, AmiBroker and YAM2p4. What's even stranger about YAM264 is that its author, Marcel Beck, doesn't even class it as Shareware, where the perceived implication is that you are supposed to pay for it if you like it.

If you like YAM264, Marcel would love to hear from you. He'll probably even accept a bar of chocolate, but there's no onus on the user to pay up it's just the satisfaction of a job well done for Marcel.



YAM gives you onment, from making sure your signature looks right to ensuring

that mail ends up in

the correct place.

it's certainly worth moving over to now At the time of writing this piece, version 2 is still at preview 4. This means that while v2 hasn't officially been released yet, there's a preview available that's somewhere between heta status and official release, mainly because of the fact that Yammers all over the world were clamouring for something to play with (and YAM2 was originally planned for autumn last year).

While the previous previews weren't stable enough to cope with the demanding amounts of email I receive every day, this one is not only stable enough but it provides enough incentive to make sure that people still using 1.3.4 or .5 won't go back to it, even though that version takes less memory, is faster to load and seems marginally more stable.

In case you hadn't worked out whether you were simply going to turn

the page or not yet, based on the fact that you don't have Internet access. don't go just yet. Yes, YAM2p4 is a POP3 email client (to give it its technical name) but it's also a stunning piece of software in its own right. It uses MUI for its interface, which I know will turn off that minority who have access to the Internet but still refuse to use MUI, but that can't be helped. It's certainly a better-looking, better-performing, easier-to-use piece of email software than any of the ClassAct- or Gadtools based packages like Thor or Eucaliptus.

#### YAM IN ACTION

Very few Amiga users have knowledge of using an Amiga on a "proper" network with Internet gateways and the like, but YAM2t-4 performs flawlessly on it (as. admittedly, does most Amiga Internet software). I come in in the morning, boot my machine up and YAM goes and gets my email once Miami is up and running. I can respond instantly to anyone who sends me mail and I can receive mail as soon as they send it

Having an Amiga online really shows you how good an Amiga can be. Anyway. I'm sure you still want more details about YAM2p4 (referred to as simply YAM from now because it's easier) to convince you of its worth

VAM is a POP3 email client which uses MUI for its interface. Nearly all ISPs I have experience of offer POP3 mail as standard and even those that don't, like Demon, offer it as an option. You need to have POP3 access before you can use YAM as SMTP won't do.

When receiving new mail, YAM allows you to choose whether to download it based on the mail's size so you can wait until after 6pm to download those 100K pictures while getting all your other mail as normal.

#### in all that mail package writing experience, no-one has managed to beat this one chap living in Switzerland...

But let's start at the beginning YAM264 is the second incarnation of YAM, or Yet Another Mailer. It was pretty good at version 1.3.4/5, the version that most people are probably still using, but for those with beefier machines, the newer version offers so much more that

#### WALKING INTO THE WIND?

io, not that sort of MIME. What e're talking about is Multimedia sternet Mail Extensions. YAM car th any kind of file to an you send it and so can b e. Best of all. YAM can

much anything that you can't ty an be anything from pict



#### **RETURN TO SENDER**

An email package isn't much good without an address book of all the er sses you have. These address ooks tend to vary from a simple text le with the user's name and his or her email address, to more elaborate ones that hold the user's address and phone

ber to boot. YAM's goes even further by wing you to input people's names resses, phone numbers, PGP key II ages and a short description, a as the ability to enter their birth in order to get reminded of their birthday when YAM notices it, and even their picture so you can have it ring at you while you read e em. Having their hom d in the address book m ry easy to find - simply click on the tton beside the entry and whatever ser you are currently running natically starts loading that page

nks to the wonder of ARexx



n put a pretty picture of the person you are en dress book. Then, when they email you, their pi the read window. Aaah!

dropping them over the folder name The reading/writing/replying part of YAM is very well thought out too. Using Allan Odgaard's TextEditor.mcc MUI custom class gives the user the ability to set up keyboard shortcuts so that they are the same as other favoured text editors, and an unlimited undo



With multiple undos, text styles and coloured text showing you what you've typed and what you're replying to, YAM's editor is a far cry from the bad old days of using Quickmail on the Mac.

#### CONCLUSION

All in all, YAM is the nicest email package I've ever used and we haven't even touched on its ability to use an external spell checker in the editor, a search facility that can use the filters you set up for folders, the fact that it can reply to or forward multiple emails as one or "bounce" messages (send them on as though they had been addressed correctly in the first place), the comprehensive ARexx port and loads more. Just for comparison I counted up the number of packages I have used = Flm. Metamail. AirMail. Eudora (Pro and Lite), Netscape QuickMail. Letus Notes (which is more than an email package really), and more - and realised that in all that mail package writing expertise, no-one has beaten this one

> chap living in Switzerland, writing on his own (with help and MUI custom class authors) and charging nothing for his

creation. Beat that you PC and Mac owners! 3

Once downloaded, you can sort your email into folders to separate out those mailing list messages, or just ones you have to deal with separately, such as email for other household members. YAM's filtering is very comprehensive. allowing two matches to various criteria in order to be able to tell the difference between two similar emails.

Additionally, you can always use MUI's drag and drop facility to move messages to other folders, simply by grabbing hold of them and then

through YAM's interface by using either the mouse or the keyboard.

incredibly powerful

You can navig



YAM's find facility allows you to look for that email you've lost, based on the person's name or many other criteria.

facility makes it incredibly useful, so much so that it would be nice to see a standalone text editor written by Allan.

You can also have various styles applied to the text and signatures are treated as separate objects which are automatically removed when replying. Talking of signatures, you no longer

need a separate piece of software to apply a random tagline to your emails as YAM can do that automatically. It can also reply differently to emails from other parts of the world. For instance, if I get emails from Australia, the greeting when I reply is automatically changed from "Hi" to "G'Day". The only downside is that it seems that you can only have one of these

Further options when you write your emails include the ability to PGP encrypt it and even send it via a remailer make your email anonymo This version of YAM supports message importance rating, so your emails can be of low, normal or high importance.



SPEED:	••••
Not as fast as YAM 1.3 doing a lot more.	.5, but it's
MANUAL:	
Comprehensive Amiga	Guide docs.
ACCESSIBILITY:	••••
Much easier than man	y others.
FEATURES:	
Just needs some form	of security.
VALUE:	*****
At this price, how can	you not?
OVERALL VERDICE.	

glorious application that is very rd to beat indeed.

# *VDC200* Digica

While digital cameras are all the rage, they still aren't easy on the pocket if you want quality. Ben Vost examines the latest compromise.

ustek's name was familiar to Amiga owners only as a manufacturer of cheap flatbed scanners, until the last issue of Amiga Format where we looked at Mustek's mediocre-quality digital camera, the VDC100. Now we have its bigger and altogether more useful brother, the VDC200. This camera looks much more like a "proper" digital camera with its LCD panel and more solid controls, rather than the VDC100's disposable camera looks, but it still gives the same resolution images as its smaller sibling. However, although the same quality

of pictures can be taken size wise, you'll notice that the colour quality is better and that the camera lets in a lot more light in its large aperture mode (yes, it still has a switch to determine how much light falls on the CCD).

The camera also has facilities common on other digital cameras, such as the ability to view all the taken pictures, protect them, delete one or all and the like. Like other digital cameras, the LCD panel takes up more battery power than your favourite remote controlled car and so is best only used when necessity dictates, like for Macro shots or where you're worried about the





Colour reproduction is much improved (above), as is light level sensitivity



lot more than the standard 20 640x480

you an adequate introduction into a hobby that's currently even more

DISTRIBUTOR: Power Computing

(01234) 85150 PRICE: £199.95

TESTED ON: AAI ....

.... The docs for PowerDC are OK, but ACCESSIBILITY: .... Much better than the VDC100, but

.... The best way to get into digicams OVERALL VERDICT: A cheap and reasonable digicam

LCD panel takes up more

battery power than your favourite remote controlled car.

framing of your subject because the viewfinder doesn't look through the lens. But most importantly of all, the camera also has the facility to take a flash memory card to allow you to take a

#### THE SOFTWARE

VDC200 comes with Power's PowerDC software from er Roberts. In essence it's identical to the version that with the VDC100 (apart from the addition of the Is from a new button in the bottom left-hand corne you access to controlling the camera, such as being able to otely turn on the LCD panel, adjust the camera's htness and the like. My only quibble would be that it be nice to have all of the similar commands grou ther, such as "Mode: Camera" and "Mode: Playback" ad of "Camera Mode" and "Playback Mode", so they'r abetically grouped together rather than being apart

shots. The VDC200 will take them all, up to the very expensive 32Mb cards, giving you the ability to hold a huge range of pictures. The camera itself is fairly fast "to boot up", but there's a noticeable lag of around eight seconds between being able to take pictures.

At £200, the VDC200 is twice the price of its smaller sibling, with no better quality in terms of image size. So why would you want it? The answer is simple. Like the Kodak DC-20 camera we reviewed last year, the VDC100 is very cheap, but the downside of this means that it isn't very good - neither is expandable, neither has a flash, neither has an LCD panel to check your images.

Sure, you can take digital pictures with them both, but they aren't really a patch on their more expensive stablemates. This is definitely a case of where the more money you spend, the better quality you get.

This much is also true of the VDC200, but for your two hundred quid you are getting a useable system. Other cameras, like the new Fuji Mx7, are much nicer, much higher resolution, but also much more expensive. I would say that buying the VDC200 will give

It's twice as big and a lot prettier, but is the Jaz 2 twice as good? Ben Vost investigates.

he original laz drive blew the competition away. Never had we had such easy-to-use and such high capacity removable media before. Sure, some of the MO drives had as large a capacity, but they were much slower to write than hard drives.

.. it has also doubled in size (internally) and can now save up to 2Gb of your data on a single cartridge.

The only problem with the Jaz drive, in our experience, was one of overheating. We actually lost two Jaz drives and several cartridges because of this, but this new drive should suffer none of these problems, thanks to a new design which puts the power supply outside the case, in much the same way as the new Zip Plus works. In addition to this new laz drive's cooler exterior, it has also doubled in size (internally) and can now save up to 2Gb of your data on a single cartridge.

However, due to the economies of scale that the Zip drive has introduced iomega to, the new drive, and it's

cartridges, aren't much more expensive than the original.

With the Zip you got software and there's plenty on Aminet too, but as far as I know, no-one has written suitable drivers for the Jaz 2 yet, so I tested it on the basis of formatting it as an RDB disk.

I think you're far more likely to want to format one of these drives as an RDB device because of its huge size. certainly more so than with the Zip, where you might have two or three in use for a particular project

with a SCSI controller, but there is an additional cost if you don't have either a 50-way microD output on the back of your controller, or a 25-way D-sub. The Jaz 2 comes with microD ports (two of them) on the back and a microD cable.

It does have a 25-way D-sub adaptor with it, but having to buy a 50-way centronics type, or other adaptor, could prove a costly business. However, I've found it to be fast and reliable in use.

and it's also quiet enough, so it gets the thumbs up from me.

Tjaz 💆 🧓 iaz 28

In a smaller, Zip-style case, the new Jaz has twice the capacity.

#### TWO INTO ONE WON'T GO

e to read original Jaz 1Gb cartridges on its hard e's a dire warning on the box for the media that states that you should never, under any circumstances whatsoes t a 2Gb cartridge into a Jaz 1Gb drive. I'm sure that this n't affect very many people, but it does seem odd that nega haven't relied on any kind of mechanical ntion to prevent this from happening. Comp 1Gb cartridge to a 2Gb one, I can see no differences between

casings and only a colour change where one says 2Gb Surely a raised bump on the 2Gb cartridge (and an ropriate notch on the Jaz 2's casing) would mean that e a 1Gb cartridge would fit happily into the 2Gb drive ame was not true the other way around. Even if they the cartridges from a different colour plastic it wou me help. Most Amiga owners are unlikely to have th lifferent formats, or need to swap that amount of data sen people, but for those individuals who already have n existing Jaz and feel the need for the 2Gb version, be careful not to apply your own labels to the cart you can make it more obvious which is which.

As a hard drive (because that's how the Amiga sees it), it performs very well, at least on the A4091 I have installed in my machine. As it's unlikely you'll have such high powered hardware, you're more likely to try it on a Squirrel, Oktagon or similar SCSI controller, and on these you'll find it works as well as

any of your existing hard drives Formatting it under HDToolbox, I would give it at least 500 buffers (if you can afford the memory), but leave the block size at the default of 512 to save problems if you have to use more than one cartridge per boot session

Once you've DOS-formatted it, you should have just over 1.9Gb of useable space on each cartridge.

The laz 2 is a very nice drive which can be used on pretty much any Amiga DISTRIBUTOR: imoega corp CE: £399 (£99 per 2Gb cartridge) way microD or 25-way D-sub nnector, or ada

Much faster than the .... Kind of irrelevant to A ACCESSIBILITY: Plug and play at its best FEATURES: .... universal power supply. VALUE ets cheaper every time you buy a

OVERALL VERDICT: Fast, easy and you don't need to

# Scan Magic-Flidker Fix

Mick Veitch looks into a sharper way to get a better picture.

e reviewed Power Computing's internal scandoubler a few issues ago (AF111, 88%), so it should be no surprise to find that this version works in a more or less identical way. Attaching internally to your Amiga's

Lisa chip (thus making it A1200/A4000 only), the unit takes the video signal directly from the Amiga's chips and runs it through some circuitry, bringing the vertical scan rate up to 31kHz.

While it works and is

technically a good solution, it does seem to be a bit exposed and vulnerable...

This means that it will be possible to display all your screenmodes, including the lo-res ones used for old games and similar software, on a standard VGA monitor or similar. Since VGA monitors are pretty cheap and offer good picture quality, this is a very good thing. The new addition to this model

is flicker fixing. If you have ever used an interlaced screen mode

modes, mostly video titlers and some older applications and games, and depending on your monitor, these may be the only way you can get a decent sized screen (724x576 on a standard PAL display).

I did refer to the previously reviewed scandoubler as "ugly". This might have been a bit harsh. Perhaps I should have said simply, "less than elegant" or perhaps, "aesthetically challenged". It is a neat solution, with a ribbon cable coming out of the back of the case, joining a connector which plugs into the Amiga's video port. Output is via a VGAstyle D-plug, the type which is also used on the Microvitec and some Commodore monitors

such as the 1942 While it works and is technically a good solution, it does seem to be a bit exposed and vulnerable and

certainly have

benefited from being rehoused inside a

socket shell, perhaps like

the old Commodore "silver hoy" VGA adaptor. Another minor concern is the internal connection. Using upended PLCC sockets seems to be the popular way to attach add-on boards to existing chips. While this is fine most of the RGB in order to flicker fix the signals. At the sort of speeds this conversion has to take place, some signal loss is inevitable.

The only limitations to the flicker fixing ability of this device seem to be the inability to handle Super72 modes properly, but as these screenmodes are not all that widely used, this is hardly much to worry about

Once installed, the flicker fixer unit is transparent in use and you'll never you have it. except.

you will be able to display screenmodes without flicker on your A1200. Ouite a result and, at the price, it is certainly worth considering over the scandoubler.

.... .... ...00

It's not parti pretty but this

flicker fixer provid impressive results

you'll know what a headache inducing. eve-straining, pain in the retinas it actually is to use. Unless you select a cunning palette, everything on the screen will be all but illegible.

You can always avoid the problem by simply not using flicker fixed screenmodes. Unfortunately, some programs require you to use these

disconcerting. This isn't really a fault of this unit as, bar soldering on the connections directly to the motherboard, there isn't really another way to achieve the desired goals - just

remember that you need to fit the board correctly and securely So why not just produce an external flicker fixer? As the flicker fixer uses video signals direct from the chip, there is no degradation in quality. This is likely to be an issue for external device: which will have to convert to and from

time, you should still be very careful when attaching the unit as

a short across some of the pins could cause damage. When the machine heats

up, these connectors have also been known to pop off, which can be a bit



EIGHT.THR, BUT BEN VOST HAS THE SOLUTION.

e all take CmssDOS for granted. It probably came with your machine and you can read standard MS-DOS disks with no problems, but now that Windows95 is on the scene, there is an added difficulty - that of long filenames.

Windows95, for all its faults, will allow you to have filenames up to 256 characters in length, whereas in the past you were limited to eight.three, the well-known mnemonic to remember that all MS-DOS filenames had to have eight characters, a full stop and then a three character extension. Not only that, but all names were also forced into upper case. This new version of

DC dieke can nou be treated just like standard



There isn't much more to tell vou, other than the disk still

comes with horrible icons and an insane installation script...

CrossDOS allows access to "proper" Windows95 filenames with mixed case, spaces, foreign characters... the whole shebang, basically,

And that's really it. There isn't much more to tell you, other than the disk still comes with horrible icons and

#### I CAN USE PC DISKS?!

work properly, but with WBZ and above, all you need to do is drag the PCO icon from Storage/DOSDrivers in to Devs/DOSDrivers and the next time you reboot you'll be able to read MS-DOS formatted disks. Since you probably have an A1200, you'll be limited to reading PC 720K disks and writing to them, but if you've got a high density floppy drive you can then have access to proper 1.44Mb high density MS-DOS-formatted floppy disks. Unless you get CrossDOS 7 you'll still tornative noppy aims. Onless you get Crossico 3 you in a have the problem of the 8.3 filename, but you can always use the Zip program that you'll find on this month's CD in order to compress files (which you can give an 8.3 compile filename) and then expand them again on the PC using WinZip to keep the full filenames that you had on the Am

Yes, the CrossDOS you already have can mount Zips or even hard drives, but you'll need to know how to generate a mountlist for the drive. CrossDOS 7 actually comes with a am that can generate mountlists auti

HAT ABOUT CD-ROMS?

Doesn't matter. All CD-ROMs (for whatever platform) should comply with the ISO 9660 standard or the Rock Ridge one, which all modern Amiga CD-ROM filesystems can recognise.

an insane installation script, the manual is as helpful as it always was but contains details of programs that haven't been available for years and has problems in the typesetting department (can you make sense of the mountlist?)

However, installation couldn't be easier. All you need to do, ignoring the dire warning that Consultron give about using the installation procedure, is copy the CrossDOSFileSystem to your L: directory, overwriting the existing one that's in there, and voila! You now have full long filename access to devices that you previously had mounted with CrossDOS before

The file system works with floppies (both high and double density) and hard drives (it's great for Siamese System owners using a shared drive), taking in removable drives like Zips and SvOuests along the way.

It would be nice to see CrossDOS support the Mac way of doing things as well, since the Mac (running System 7.5.3) can't cope with Windows95 long filenames by default, and so litters the disk with translation tables and the like. Not even if you have CrossMAC

installed can you make easy sense of those files, but then I guess that not everyone will need translation between all three formats at once. Even so, it's my leading suggestion for CrossDOS 8. At the end of the day, CrossDOS 7 does exactly what it's supposed to do.

People with Siamese Systems will be praising Consultron to the heavens now that their shared drives don't have to have archives on them any longer, and users who are forced to deal with Microsoft at work but want the

flexibility of their Amiga at home will find it makes their lives even easier. If you come into contact with PCs

regularly, for whatever reason, make sure that this is on your hard drive. @

SUPPLIER: Weird Science 0116 2463800 PRICE: £49.95 REQUIREMENTS: Any Amiga, hard drive recomme

.... General floppy access co BEARITAL .... rs all eventualities. ACCESSIBILITY: .... FEATURES: •••• Now with tools to create mountlists etc. it's even better than ever VALUE. ..... A bit expensive for less than a dist full, but if you need it, invaluable.

e in the eye for those who criticise Amiga's file system handling.

ERALL VERDICT

# A Tower of strength

With some excellent tower units now available, Damile Winger looks at the DIY option.



£57 but promptly ran into a problem. The PSU which came with the tower was designed for an ATX-style motherboard. My conversion instructions (from an old Amiga magazine) were for an AT unit. Luckily, a call to the dealer with pleas of ignorance resulted in a replacement AT-style PSU The case required some

serious hacksawing to remove struts that were in the way and to turn the PSU 90 degrees so it stood upright. However, this was worth the effort as it allowed the motherboard to fit into the case vertically with the ports sticking avoided having to buy loads of

I measured up the

and hard drive lights, but alas the PC case had no equivalent for the floppy light. Still, no great loss as no-one uses floppies anyway, do they?

YOUR REVIEWS

Have you got any software or ware you couldn't live witho

Got any that you'd happily chuck in

review of about 750 words and you

We will also need some good

the bin? Write a fair and accurate

could see your work appear in Al

photographs of the hardware und

review and a passport photo of you Send your reviews to:

Amiga Format • Long Term Review •

30 Monmouth Street • Bath •

Somerset + RA1 2RW

Once all this was done I screwed the motherboard into the case against one of the wooden struts. It's not as secure as I'd like but I don't plan to move the case about much anyway. I bought two extension cables from Maplin (£3.99 each) so the hard and floppy drives would fit into their appropriate bays in the case. I also fitted my old SCSI CD-ROM and connected it up to the Squirrel, with a spare SCSI socket trailing out of the back of the case for other devices. All these bits are powered from the

standard cables attached to the PSU.

The end result of all this is a towered up Amiga which won't suffer any power supply problems and leaves plenty of room for further device expansion. The number of cables hanging out has been reduced because the PSU has a monitor pass-through and there's no external PSU required for the CD-ROM. Some parts of this process were, er, tense to say the least. but I think the final product was worth it. Now, where are those ads for backplanes and Zorro boards

Assuming you've got the tools, this process is remarkably cheap. I did it for less than £120 and that included buying the A1500 with a monitor. Even if you can't source an Amiga keyboard cheaply, Eyetech are currently advertising A4000 keyboards for £39.95, so you could do a conversion for around £110.

Remember that commercial and are likely to cost considerably more when you realise you can't fit your Squirrel or your accelerator card without expensive adaptors.

time. I'd been put off commercial solutions, not so much by the cost of the towers themselves but by the "hidden" costs of setting up an external keyboard and fitting my addon devices adequately. The solution came when I bought an old A1500 for £50. This came with a Philips monitor

and an external keyboard. Bargain! I had already come across Sean Curtin's hack to replace the A1200 keyboard with an external unit, so out came the soldering iron and I was away.

I'm no electronics wizard and indeed I'd only used a soldering iron once before in anger. The hack involves desoldering and bending out a couple of very small legs from one keyboard chip and then soldering on three wires to three other legs. This was scary stuff. so I'd recommend you only undertake this if you're confident or can afford to destroy your machine.

I used the wires from some old telephone cable and bought a 5-pin DIN socket from Maplin for 50p. After much fiddling and a few crossed wires (dangerous mistakes those) I got the keyboard working, and all without burning the house down

Now it was time to put the motherboard into the case. I bought the full tower from a local PC dealer for out the back. This meant I extension leads

motherboard and glued in some

towered up Amiga which won't suffer any power supply problems...



An Amiga, in a very tall tower. It looks impressive, it's practical and it's currently the most popular thing to do with your computer wooden struts. I had to be careful to

g up your Amiga is a craze that's he nation. More and more of you are either do so or buying kits from the likes of Power g, Eyetech and Blittersoft to put your A1200s into ic blocks of metal and plastic. So, let's now hear ne of you who've bought ready-made solutions w you're getting on with your shop-bought tow

interface to fit. I then desoldered the power, HDD and floppy drive lights from the small PCB in the A1200. After cutting the wires from the tower case, I soldered them into the holes left on the PCB by the lights. The PCB was then mounted inside the tower. This meant I had active power

allow enough height for both my

accelerator card and my Squirrel

# Shop Watch

Along with our free Reader Ads service, this is the best place to find someone who's got that elusive piece of hardware or software you need...

he ShopWatch entries have been steadily coming in from all over the world, proving that the Amiga is far from dead. However, we've still been very disappointed with the number of UK nominations, so fill in the form on this

page now and let us know about your local dealer! There's even a chance of winning some goodies too...

#### **AUSTRALIA**

Amiga Innovations, 111 Cambridge Street, West Leederville, WA, 6007. 

+61 (08) 93881665.

Provides Amiga software and hardware support.

#### BELGIUM

Amiga Service, Rue Du Nord, 93, 6180 Courcelles, © 32 71 458244. Public domain, CD-ROM, software, hardware and services like scanning, hard drive recovery and laser printing.

AFI (Applications Formations Informatiques), Place des Déportés, 7 (ancienne place Maguin), 4000 Liege, Belgium, 32 4227 6588.

Full Amiga range, used to specialise in video solutions but can help on most subjects. Lots of second-hand stuff.

#### CANADA

RR#1 (Hwy 552 E), Goulais River, ON Canada, P0S 1E0. = (705) 2560225

### FRANCE

DeltaGraph'X, 13 cours Blaise Pascal, 91000 Evry. #/fax +33 0 160 871617. Amiga reseller.

#### GERMANY

ADX Datentechnik, Haldesdorfer Str. 119, 22179 Hamburg,  $\varpi$  040

642 02656. Amiga hardware and software reseller in Hamburg.

Softwarevertrieb Kanzmeier, Senator-Balcke-Str. 85, 28279 Bremen. #/fax 04 218 31682, email 01461.2277@compuserve.com

#### ITALY

Robymax, Via Varvariana, 14, 00133, Rome, Italy. © 06 2042 7234, email robymax@mdink.it Amiga CD-ROMs, games and hardware for sale.

Non Solo Soft, Casella Postale 63, 10023, Chieri, Italy. # 011 9415237, email solo3@chierinet.it Full range of Amiga software and

#### NETHERLANDS

Barlage-Denhaag, Rabarberstraat 142a, 2563 RP Den Haag, Holland © 070 448 0282, email barlage@mailbox.hol.nl Hardware and software supplier.

Computer City, Zebrastraat 7-9, NL 3064 LR, Rotterdam. 

31 10 4517722, email info@compcity.nl Nearly all Amiga products and helpful staff too.

Amigis, Spanjaardstraat 53, 4331 Ep, Middelburg, © 0110 625632, email info@amigin.nl Amiga hardware and software.

#### PORTUGAL

Audiovisual, Rua Maria Matos, 6 – C/V Dta, 2675 Ramada, Portugal. = 351 1943264, email Info@audiovisual.net Portuguese dealer and distributor,

promises best prices for hardware and software.

#### RUSSIAN FED.

AmigaLine, Moscow, Zorge 6. 

7095 943 3941 or 7095 943 3871, email ambartsumian@glas.apc.org An Amiga-oriented computer shop located in Moscow. Amiga Service, Office 309, Bumazhnaya Str 3, Sankt-Peterburg, 198020. # 812 1868842. A1200 bardware.

#### SPAIN

Club Byte, C/D. Juan de Mena, 21 bajo Izq, 46008 Valencia. Φ/fax (96) 3921567.

#### SWITZERLAND

Applimatic SA, Rte-de-Montre 49, CH-1618 Châtel-St-Denis, Switzerland, # +41 21 931431.

Switzerland. # +41 21 931-

Bolan Computing, 37A High Street, Staple Hill, Bristol, BS16 5HD. #Car 117 9140047. Sells Amiga hardware and software, as well as offering repairs and upgrades. There is a selection of software on the shelf ready to buy and a load of Amiga and Siamese systems that are on display as well.

Classic, 11 Deansgate, Radcliffe, Manchester, © 0161 7231638. PD, commercial games, CD<sup>32</sup>, CD-ROMs, hard drives, CD-ROM drives, A1200s, Boppy drives, disks, modems. Free fitting service on hard drives.

Level 7, 113 Victoria Road West, Cleveleys. v 01253 859004.

Planet Games, 3 Royal Oak Buildings, Waterloo Road, Blackpool. # 01253 348738.

Game, Sheffield Town Centre. # 0114 2729300. Sells games and utility disks, and it is also possible for customers to reserve games.

Swops, Corner of Bold Street, Fleetwood. # 0123 776977.

Electronics Boutique, 30 The Mall, Golden Square, Warrington, Cheshire. # 01925 240731. Selection of software and peripherals.

## You can help us!

If you want to contribute to the great Amiga Format ShopWatch project, all you have to bit is fill in the details of your local retailer. The information will be checked out by our ShopWatch team and will feature in our monthly directory.

Addres

Country.

Telephone Number .....

Amiga Products

Your Details

Surname .
Address .

Everyone who submits details of an Amiga store will be entered into our special competition with the chance to win some great prizes. More details on that later. Send entries to Amiga Format • 30 Monmouth Street 8 RM • Somerset 8 RM 2 RW

AMIGA FORMAT AUGUST 1998



# 2 Workbench

From Zips to AFCD29: In the Mag-Workbench Zorros, John Kennedy has all the answers.

Write to: Workbench • Amiga Format • 30
Monmouth Street • Bath • Somerset • BA1 2BW.

#### DRIVE IT HOME

I have recently bought an IBM 344Mb hard drive for my Amiga 1200. To start with, each time I turn it on I have to reboot it before it boots up. This would be alright if all the software I install to it would work, but some doesn't.

I have found that any software I drag across to hard drive will not work. When I try to load it a requestor comes up saying "Unable to open your tool" and then whatever program it is.

This happens with PPaint, DPaint, DOpus, Moviesetter and some others. Please could you tell me how to get these programs running?

Philip Williams

this month too

What is it with IBM hard drives? It always seems to be smaller IBM drives which don't cold boot and have problews with certain programs. OK, the standard response is to recommend you try cutting pin one on the IBC ribbon cable. This sometimes cures the bosting problems, but not always.

Secondly, the "Unable to open your tool" error with those programs is a problem with the MaxTransfer setting, You can tuiddle with this volue using the HDToolbox utility, Select partition Drive, Advanced Options, File System change and enter a new value into the MaxTransfer box (try deleting a single "I" to start with).

#### **GET HIM STUFFED**

I have just received the May issue of AFand I was interested to see letters to Workbench concerning the use of the Kodak DC25 digital camera. I too have one of these cameras and I must admit that I decided to purchase one after reading John Kennedy's article and because AF gave away his program to download the photos into my Al 200.

Even though John said the program didn't always work and was possibly bugged, I have had a good success rate of downloading pictures into my Amiga using this software.

My setup is an A1200 with an old GVP Zorro II accelerator board with FPU. The serial port preferences are set as follows: Baud rate set at 31,250. Input buffer set at 1,024. Hand shaking set at none, Parity set at even Bits/char set at



A new version of the AmiDC coftware should soon be available on the New and it's on our CO.

Like your correspondents, the program tells me I am using standard mode when I know I am using hi-res mode, but unlike your correspondents I don't suffer any colour loss.

This is because I don't use DPaint or PPaint to print my pictures. I use Turboprint Graphics Publisher because this program easily accepts 16 million colours. I find that If I use DPaint 5 or PPaint 6.4 then they reduce the amount of colours to 256 which can have a strange effect on the photos.

When I print them, I always use the proper paper, glossy on one side, and the results I get with *Turboprint* and my Canon 4100 printer are excellent.

One tip I must give people is this – because the lithium batteries that the camera uses are very expensive (£13 for two) get

yourself an AC/DC adaptor with multiple settings and tips for about \$7. Don't even think about getting a Kodak one because they cost about £50 and the cheap one works just as well.

Hurrah! At least one person got the program to work! The good news is that an improved version of AmiDC, and an ImageFX plug-in, is nearly ready. You should check my web site (http://www.sticky.net) to see if it's there yet, ready to be downloaded. It'll also be on the AF

conceiler dis month.

Good ip should the FSU, but please be
comful a then beying the now Kodak variety
and ful when beying the now Kodak variety
and the keth the englat studiege polarity and the
supply current. Oliviously we can't acopt
responsibility of you fry you DC23, but the
seem using a thinson UNI 2008 endaptive,
which early for you do the local rogs of spots
which early for you do the local rogs of spots
which early for you for the local rogs of you
placed to the control of the contained and the control of the con
solution of the control of the con
solution of th

### MARRIAGE WITH CONVENIENCE

Last year I purchased an A1200 and have since installed a hard drive. I now wish to install a CD-ROM drive and put my whole kit into a PC-tower system.

This PC-tower seems to be the cheapest option open to me. I have been assured that it is possible to marry the two systems. Please could you tell me how to go about this?

Alan Semple Millom

Millom

Well yes, it's possible, although if you just nip
out and buy the first PC case you find then it

won't be easy. PC and Amiga motherboards are entirely different shapes and sizes, and fitting the Amina into the case is no easy task - have a look at back issue AF99 to get an idea of what is involved. You'll have to sort out the bower subbly connections. but more importantly, what are you going to do with the keyboard? The cheapest option would really be a SCSI CD-ROM drive connected to the PCMCIA slot. HiSoft sell a double

speed drive (which is

adequate) for £79,95,



For all the details on towers, see AF99 – call our back issues department on 01458 271102.



#### **POCKET POWER**

Please tell me if you know of any Amiga programs that can convert and manipulate Psion .Pic files to Amiga .iff or .gif and back to .Pic, etc, and if so, what are they?

What makes it worse is that I know such items have existed but to date I have drawn a total blank trying to track them to their lair. A program I would kill for would be a Psion emulator for the Amiga (I do own the comms program Amiga NCP, the next best thing) then such problems as this would not arise. I know such beasties exist

on the PC so why not on the Amiga? Why should the devil have all the best programs? I own a Psion Siena with 512K memory and a non-Windows 16-bit true multi-tasking OS. Does that sound familiar to anyone? Rill Power

You're in luck: there appears to be a Psion .pic program on Aminet. We've included it and the AmigaNCP program on our cover CD this month for the convenience of any Psionowning Amigans

You'll find them both in the AFCD29:-In\_the\_mag (Workbench drawer, along with the latest version of AmiDC. I can't seem to find a Psion emulator for the Amiga. The PC versions are probably for registered developers and are probably officially sanctioned, but, as far as I know, there is no sign of an Amiga version. Sure, I'm a Windows CE fan so I don't really care much for Psions anyway!

#### LIMITED COLOURS

On using the excellent ImageFX 1.51 have been largely impressed with the power of the Amiga, especially on the standard A1200 up to my own 68030, 50MHz, 10Mb system.

My problem is with the render control. Every time I render my creations it comes out with a horrible 4/16 colour version of my picture. whatever the resolution. How do you get 256/Ham8 renders?

I am planning to get an IDE CD-ROM, but how long will an IDE cable go, as I would like to put it into a Midi tower? Not meaning to squeeze every penny out of my first class stamp, but could you also give the pin requirements for a Parnet lead:

Unknown Lancachire

When you select the Rendering option from ImageFX, you can choose the screen mode to use to display your images. Make sure you haven't got it configured to render to your Workbench screen, but to others a new screen of its own instead. Then set the number of pens to 256. If you want to use a HAM mode, you'll have to set the Render screen to be in HAM made

IDE cables are really designed for



rendering mode for your pictures.

internal use only (that's inside a computer, not you) and so their recommended range is only 30cm. This distance is probably less on the Amiga as its IDE interface is unbuffered. If you want to use a longer cable to house drives in an external casing, please consider cetting an IDE buffer card.

In order to save my fingers from typing and risking inserting a typing mistake, you can check the pin details for the Parnet cable in the documentation which comes with the Parnet software.

AMIGA ON THE NET I have an A1200 with a 540Mb hard drive and a Dynamode Superspeed 56K bps modem. I would like to go on the Internet but I wondered if I could get something like the Internet Explorer 4.

and can I get into Paddynet (http://www.paddynet.com)? I go on the PC Internet but it is costing me too much money (£3 per

hour) and it will be cheaper for me to go on the Net at home.

Iamie Riley Sheguess

While you can't use Internet Explorer on your Amiga, you can use programs such as Voyager and AWeb which do a similar thing. Your Amiga is more than adequate for the task - all you need is the right software

Rush out and buy the NetConnect v2 pack from Active Software (01325 460116) which contains all you need. Then find a local ISP and promise to pay them about £10 a month. You'll soon be on the Internet.

Paddynet appears to be a Web-based chat system (insulting name aside) and so any Amiga Web browser should enable you to take part in the drink-company sponsored stereotyping as much as you want.

### Feedback

hanks to Eyetech for this bit of in ave an A1200 tower, Apollo '040\' b RAM, Squirrel, SCSI CD-ROM, two SCSI HDs, SCSI tape streamer and IDE ard drive. After adding the Apollo, I ered that my system wo mly. After contacting Eyetech, they advised me that this was ably due to my revision of ard (ID4) not keeping in synd with my fast system. £40 re-syncs it.

In answer to Graphical gripes by K.

Mark Sudle

Blythe (AF110), K. mentioblem with JPEG images, saved on otoshop or similar PC software. I'm ing this problem by loadi e into some text processor which is able of loading binary files, like dPro. Now you should search in FIND) sequence: y0ya JFIF in nd delete everything before it. me JPEGs have two or more JFIF earances in the file body. The and one is the right one. Then just save the changed file. So-called ogressive or animated JPEGs are wable with Visage. However, if you have some stubborn pics, attach ther to an email and send them to me at

TOO MUCH MEMORY? I have an A1200, Viper Mk V '030/50 with 16Mb and a 2x CD. My problem is with Myst, which crashes every time I input a date and time into the Planetarium machine and press a button. The software failure code is

Continued overleaf ⇒

#### **DEAD DRIVE**

I got a second-hand A1200 in September 1996 and fitted a Maxtor 3.5, 850Mb HD internally and an Apollo 1230 Turbo accelerator running at 50MHz fitted with 8Mb of fast RAM (now 16Mb) and an FPU but no MMU. A Squirrel was also added to ble continued use of my Reno CD.

I initially ran into power problems but solved them with a mini tower PSU from Evetech into which I have fitted a Sony 4x CD-ROM, my second floppy drive and a 540Mb Quantum Fireball HD, which for some reason often failed to mount

I could hear it spin up when the power was switched on but it spun down after only a second or two. When the main drive startup-sequence mounted the DOS drivers it span up but died again I've put up with this for some time as it was only used as a backup system and it always boots from

the Squirrel floppy boot disk I prepared. However, after failing to get one at the World of Amiga event I visited Tottenham Court Road and acquired an internal SCSI Zip drive, also fitted in the tower, and since then it has been increasingly

difficult to get the SCSI HD to mo Unit numbers are: CD - 0, Zip - 2, HD - 5. The CD is the last unit on the ribbon cable and the only

one terminated. Any ideas? I would also like to use the hard drive activity LED on the tower front but while there is a lead marked HD LED there doesn't seem to be anywhere on the drive to connect it - or is there? One other irritating problem is the clock

Before I solved the power problem, the clock battery had run down and it now frequently loses date and time, reverting to the date I formatted the internal drive. When it does maintain the date it never keeps the time. Would a new battery solve this or do I have to replace both clock and battery? Rab Dingwall

I would really put the malfunctioning SCSI hard drive out to pasture as it seems to be past its best

As soon as a hard drive starts to show signs of failure, it's usually not worth persevering as you could lose a lot of work. You have terminated the SCSI chain correctly, and if the cabling is a-ok then you've done all you can. The only thing I'd suggest is swapping the order of the drives (and applying the termination where necessary) as this can sometimes make a difference, SCSI is a fickle beast

It is possible to use the LED light from the hard drive, if you're still willing to put up with it that is, herause there should be two nins on the drive Unfortunately, the pins will look exactly like standard jumper pins, so you might have trouble trying to find them. The time problem should be resolved by a new battery. Change it as soon as possible in case it leaks all over your Amiga.



#8000000B, Using Identify, I get the report: Type - Deadend, Subsystem -CPU, General fault Line 1111 Emulator error. Can you translate?

I have found a patch, Myst 1.1, which the readme says corrects some bugs but this doesn't help. I have removed all programs from WB Startup. Is this a software fault, which I would have thought unlikely with a CD? Please

help as I cannot get the ship up Finally, I have just upgraded my memory SIMM from 8Mb to 16Mb but the WB screen says 16,200,576 other memory. How is it possible for there to

be more than 16Mb on a 16Mb SIMM? Phil Egerton Dukinfield



lave you Myst the fact that your copy of the game might need a different SetPatch? Ho ho

I'd swear that was an FPU error, but it's more likely that you aren't running the version of SetPatch that clickBOOM recommend for Myst. We have included both Setpatch 40.16 (in the c: dir) and 43.6b (in the In\_the\_mag-/Workbench dir) on this CD. All you need do is replace the one

in your C: dir Now about that 16Mb SIMM. You forget we live in an are of binary numbers and although it's 16Mb, that actually means 16 times 1,024 times 1,024 bytes of data, which is 16,777216 bytes. Your Amiga's OS takes up some, which leaves 16,200,576 for you.

#### ZIPPY

Does the Zip Plus have built-in

Does termination of a SCSI chain have to be the last physical device (the one furthest from the controller) or the device with the highest ID?

My Squirrel transfers data at about 1.2 to 1.4Mb per second but takes up 100% CPU time (AIBB). Is this because it is not DMA (Direct Memory Access)? If I fit a SCSI interface to my Apollo will this hog less CPU time?

A suggestion for the CD-ROM - I downloaded a Quake port for the Amiga (100k) from a BBS. Then I found out that I needed the PC Shareware version as well. This was around 8Mb and I didn't fancy spending two hours online.

I read somewhere, many moons ago, that the reset button on towers/cases should be soldered to the Amiga motherboard and used as a

You want better graphics

Use a monitor rather than an old television set. Monitors are designed to show crisp text and they make a marked improvement. If you have to use a telly don't use the UHF or composite video signals. If possible, use your TV with a SCART plug wired for red, green and blue signals. This also makes an improvement to image quality.

Obviously the best quality images are obtained using a graphics card and a gigantic SVGA monitor, but save your pennies because neither one is cheap.

To get images onto your Amiga takes extra it. Firstly, you can buy a scanner (preferably a flatbed scanner) and scan photographs into your

favourite art program. Secondly, you can use a video-digitiser to agrab stills from the output of a video recorder or camcorder.

How about a digital camera? There's a growing number of support cameras, including one from Amiga hardware favourites Power Computing. Finally, don't forget you can draw your own

pictures. Forget using the mouse though. draw using a familiar pen instrument which is much easier to use.

Your choice of software is important too. If you want to concentrate on high quality image processing tools then ImageFX really is the bee's knees.

For drawing, Art Effect is an excellent program, borrowing many features from the well-known Photoshop software

If you're looking for a good in-between then don't forget Personal Paint, Easy to most of the Amiga like good old PPaint.

advice about this? Finally, do you have any idea if there is a patch available that will allow Worms: The Director's Cut to

ssive. Format Gold-winning Zip Plus (reviewed in issue 107, 92%). It's even got a switch on the back for simple termination

Yes. There's a switch at the back to switch the termination on and off. The termination must be the last device

in the chain - the device numbers have nothing to do with it. Termination is required to stop reflections and data corruption of the signals winging their way along the cable. Applying termination to a device not at the end of the chain will only cause problems. If a device uses DMA then yes, it

should use dramatically less trocessing time. If the Apollo interface makes use of DMA then it should run faster.

#### THE TWO R'S

I have a very annoying problem with an A1200. It has a 2Gb hard disk, 6Mb RAM, 12x CD-ROM and an extra floppy drive. The problem is when we are doing anything on

it (games, word processing, etc) as it will suddenly, without warning, reset itself for no reason Sometimes it will come up with software failure, but very rarely. I have never found any pattern to this at all. Sometimes if it's left to itself it resets then as well. When it resets it starts to boot from the hard drive, but resets again then tries to bo again and hangs again. It keeps doing this until we turn it off for about a minute, then it works normally. Workbench 3.0 has never been installed properly as I did it by hand. Could this be the trouble? Can you help?

Nick Lockyear Chichester

hands off" soft reboot. Any

access the music on the

Mark Sudlow

Winsford

CDDA CD-ROM?

I'm afraid your Amiga is suffering what we call "Random Resets". These are usually hardware related, especially if you don't have to be doing anything for the system to crash. The first thing to check is the lead from the PSU into the Amiga. Sometimes the plug appears to be fitted properly when it's not, and the slightly knock can cause a bad connection and a crash

The second thing to watch out for is the PSU itself. As you have really added a lot of kit to the A1200, there's a very good chance you are overloading the PSU. All those extra drives take power, and the poor A1200 PSU was really only designed to cope with the basic system, so memory and a low-powered 2.5" disk drive. I'd strongly recommend you invest in a new, bigger power supply.

Lastly, try using the Amiga with no hardware present at all. Take out everything: hard drive, memory, extra floppy - the lot. Now leave it alone and see if it crashes. If it does then it's possible the A1200 itself has a problem. One of the chips on the motherboard could be failing or overheating. If so, it's time for a visit to the repair shop. If it works then it's definitely a power problem.

Putting copyrighted software on the CD-ROM cannot be done without the owner's consent, I'm afraid. Why not contact Weird Science (0116 246 3800) and buy it?

It's not essential that the buttons should be wired to anything. Personally, I'd rather not do it as I prefer the warm-reset, three-fingered salute approach. I can't help tressing buttons. Estecially ones which say things like "Danger: Do Not Press This

Sorry, I've really got no idea. Perhaps one of our readers knows the answer.

#### POWER DOWN

What I would like to know is if it is possible to attach a switch onto an Amiga somewhere to turn the HD off ZORRO PUZZLE

when it's not in use? Is this possible? If not, could you suggest anything else as for some games I don't need the HD

#### Torre Fowler Cambridge

Sorry, but trying to mechanically disconnect the hard drive from a running Amiga is fraught with danger and is not recommended. Having the hard drive switched on does little more than make a noise, so there's no harm in having it running,

There may be some hacks out there which can trigger the hard drive's automatic low power mode, but the Amira isn't designed to support this kind of operation and I certainly wouldn't recommended it.

Autoconfiguration proceeds as follows: The

Amiga asserts Config on the 86-way connector, pin

12, telling the first board to configure itself. That

board's Config-Out signal (11) is not asserted until

board to set itself up. At this point the first board

carries this to pin 12 on the next board, and so on

configured. You could connect an LED to the last

had got all the way, but that's hardly necessary as

wake up and configure itself. Pin 11 signals that

wake up. The A500 was not designed for multiple

whether it works first time. If you find one board

configures over and over without passing on the

signal, some users recommend installing faster buffers on the motherboard (74F series instead of

74LS). It really depends on the cards themselves.

I know people who've used a 32-bit CPU,

the parts on your system. A PCB, faster buffers and

to be sure what's going on is to check out the

signals with an oscilloscope

ood power will help, but ultimately the only way

Prelude and MFC3 together, and graphics cards

boards so it's a matter of luck, and signal timing.

this has been done so that the next board can

autoconfig is very quick and the machine will come

The point to note is that pin 12 tells a board to

pin 11 if you wanted to know that the message

the board is configured and it's time for the next

asserts Config-Out on its pin 11 and your PCB

to the end of the chain, when all boards are

to life as soon as it's done anyway.



tacting the dealer from whom you

Send your letters to Workbench, Amiga Format, 30 Monmouth Street, Bath.

Avon BA1 2	IW.	
Your Amiga		
O A500	O A500 Plus	O ASSO
O A1000	O A1200	O A150

OA OA

O 3.x

013 O 2.x

Harri Disk:

Extra RAM fitted - type, size, (Mb) and manufacturer

Details of other hardware

Manufacturer

#### As regards the choice of graphics cards, I suggest Picasso 2+, because that's what I've used, but other cards compatible with Zorro 2 should work fine. These boards do not perform DMA they just sit in the memory map and wait for the

In general, DMA (bus mastering) is only used by up-market disk controllers, like your

Simon Goodwin.

#### I have a few questions about the Zorro 2 adaptor chain, so pin 11 goes to pin 12 on the next slot and so on. No other connections should be made to the A500 apart from pin 12 of the first slot, which gets the initial CONFIG\_IN signal from the A500.

article in the January 1998 issue. Firstly, the system in question is my old A500 tower with a Viper 520CD (68030/33, 8Mb fast RAM, 68882 FPU). 200Mb 3.5" IDE hard drive and 8x IDE CD-ROM Kickstart version 39.106, WB version 39.29, 1Mb chip RAM and ECS.

In the above-mentioned article the text entions that the DOE line is wired from pins 5 to 93 on the Zorro connector. However, when studying the diagram this is shown to be wired from pins 3 to 93. As I have no technical data on Zorro 2, please could you clarify which is correct, as

I would hate it if something were to go bang! Secondly, the adaptor that I have created is on a PCB so I can expand the amount of Zorro connectors in the future. In the text you say that the configuration lines should be wired in series between the slots, so pin 11 is connected to pin 12 and so on. Does this mean I connect all the pins

straight through and add these lines later, ie. pin 11 on the first slot to pins 11 and 12 on the second? Finally, the main reason for constructing this adaptor is to add a graphics card. However, the Viper 520 does not allow cards to use DMA, such as

my old GVP Impact Series II controller Do any graphics cards use DMA and, if so, could you list any I should avoid? I would also appreciate any advice you could offer on any cheap graphics cards that can retarget standard Amiga screens using software such as Modeom

Garry Childs

Well spotted! The text is right, and the right-me wire in Figure 1 should go to pin 5 (+5V) rather than pin 3 (GND) to switch the DOE enable line correctly. It's not actually an issue in most cases as there are rarely any buffers to be switched, unless you've already got a full Zorro adaptor, but the clarification is nonetheless appreciated

The use of a PCB is very wise, especially as you're planning to fit more than one connector. No you should not link pins 11 and 12 on the second slot, or any other, as one is an output and one's an input, so if you link them the board will talk to itself and nothing else. The pins are connected in a

with hard disk controllers, but your mileage may vary. One MFC I tried kept re-configuring, while another, on the office Amiga, worked fine. The result depends on the speed and noise immunity of

processor at the other end of the Zorro bus to stuff things into their willing memory and control registers. Most are based on PC chips, and ISA cards are too dumb to originate DMA anyway. Viper or Commodore's 2091, so your

planned set-up should be fine.







# Devo Chalde comes over all theoretical about online communities...

A sk most online computer buffs what they like about the heartenet and their answer will probably be along the lines of: "It allows you access to all sorts of information and lots of free software."

But perhaps, just perhaps, if pressed for something extra, they might allude to feeling a sense of community online. They might not -after all, many Net users never venture beyond the Web and the opportunities for social interaction are still pretty limited there.

A long-term Internet user could well confess to feeling like they belong to something just a little bit special, though. I certainly would. There are parts of the Net in which a real sense of community exists. Perhaps the most obvious places are the Internet Relay Chat networks, such as Undermet, Efnet and Amiganet (no relation).

IRC regulars hang around in the same few channels nearly all the time,

#### **CONTACT POINT**

fostering relationships with those

of course, nothing like real-life

around them. These relationships are,

relationships. IRCers cannot see one

another and so they do not have body

I can be reached with comments, suggestions and feedback at dave@dcus.demon.co.uk, or via my Web site at http://www.dcus.demon.co.uk/

languago or even vocal inflections to help give meaning and context to phrases. Interaction on IRCs is by the Despite the peculiar nature of IRC relationships, there is still a strong sense of community within channels...

written word alone, and often by a shorthand form of the written word at that. You can chat to someone on IRC for a very long time and yet learn very little about them. This characteristic of online relationships is beautifully sent up by Melanie McGrath in her book Hand, Soft & Wet: The Digital Generation Comes of Age, which I'd recommended. Despite the peculiar nature of IRC relationships, there is still a strong sense of community within channels, a fact which anyone who has found themselves pouring out their troubles to someone thee've never met in real

life will appreciate immediately. If you take a step back from an IRC session and just watch what goes on, it's incredible observing the way in which members of the community rally around one another and object to the actions of those who break the rules that the community has seasibilished.

In an interesting thesis entitled Electropolis: Communication and Community on Internet Relay Chat, written as long ago as 1991, Australian Elizabeth Reid explores in some detail the particular characteristics of IRC which galvanise its users into such strong communities. One factor she

#### **PEOPLE POWER**

On May 13th, Opera Software announced that they intended to produce an Amiga section of their Wile browner, to be available by Christmas extended to the their Wile browner, to be available by Christmas when the control of the control of their Wile browner, the control of their whole by the Amiga colline community to persuade opera Software whose intention has always been to produce versions of their software for as wide a range of platforms as possible, that there would be sufficient interest in Amiga Opera to make the project worthwhile. Opera Project interest in Amiga Opera to make the project worthwhile. Opera Software military that the project worthwhile opera Project Magazine which were compared users of many billion of the project worthwhile operations of the project worthwhile operations of the project which were the project with the project worthwhile operation of the project worthwhile operations of the project wo

Unfortunately, at the time of writing things aren't going upite a set of consome other campain profits. Brian (Identification Spring upite as well as the bright of the past, seems to have that a brian (Identification Spring upite as the past, seems to have that a brian (Identification Spring upite upite as the past, seems to have that a brian (Identification Spring upite upit



than 2.5Mb of hard drive space and the distribution archive weighing in at ju 1.1Mb, it's darned efficient by PC standards and should work well on the Am

### SITES OF INTEREST

Communication and Community on Internet Relay Chat:

http://www.ee.mu.oz.au/papers/emr/electropolis.html Esther Dyson's Release 2.0 Site: http://www.release2-0.com/ The Well: http://www.well.org/

Opera Software: http://www.operasoftware.com/ Amiga RA Campaign: http://www.horus.ch/AmigaRA/

considers to be of vital importance is the "shared web of verbal and textual significances that are substitutes for, and vet distinct from, the shared networks of meaning in the wider community"

IRC channels are the most obvious mple of online



mitias an IBs



In other words, because all users have to adapt to the text-only nature of IRC, they have something in common from the word go. If you choose to chat in an Amiga-related channel, of course, you've got another thing in common! Reid's thesis goes on to talk about

the nature of IRC communities. Because users are often spread across the world, national and cultural differences necessarily tend to be broken down. As Esther Dyson notes in a fascinating chanter on communities in her book Release 2.0, the Internet "allows the formation of communities independent of geography. People need only share interests or goals and find one another". The San Francisco based WELL is one of the most famous and long-running



Of course, IRC isn't the only part of the Net in which a genuine sense of community exists. For the same reasons, email mailing lists and discussion groups also foster this sense amongst their regulars, as New Yorker columnist John Seabrook relates in Deeter, the entertaining story of his first two

vears online. Reading the accounts of his early experiences of online discussion on San Francisco's WELL, every Net user will find themselves identifying with his emotions.

Being a newbie in an online discussion is identical to being a stranger entering a real-life community for the first time. There are those, of course, who believe that the entire online experience has a homogenising effect, destroying culture and identity.

It has the potential to do this, certainly, but so do imported films and television programmes; so does so-called popular culture with its bland minor celebrities; and so do the manufactured musical groups who proliferate in singles charts the world over. In contrast with all those things, the Internet has the potential to actually get people communicating with one another.

Discounting for our purposes conversations about Geri Spice's latest frock down at the local drinking hole. few people would honestly claim that these other elements of modern life genuinely encourage people to

communicate with each other. Commentators who talk, starry-eved, about a Utopian future where everyone happily co-exists in an online alternative world that complements the real world are being a little over-optimistic, but

some of what they say is correct The Internet has given new strength to notional real-world communities (see the People Power box for an example of how) and has facilitated the creation of many new communities, and it will continue to do so in years to come.



You can read extracts from Esther Dyson's Release 2.0 book on the dedicated Web site (If you're after the UK edition of the book it's got a green cover rather than the US vellow one shown on the site.)

### HIGHLY READABLE BOOKS OF INTEREST

- Release 2.0 (1997)

- Hard, Soft & Wet: The Digital Generation Comes Of Age (1998) - Deeper: A Two-Year Odyssey In Cyberspace (1997)

### HEAVIER THEORETICAL BOOKS OF INTEREST

JEL CASTELLS - The Rise of the Network Society (Vol 1. of The Information

Age: Economy, Society and Culture) H & KOLLOCK - Communities in Cyberspace (to be published in September 1998)

### **Hot Summer Sal**

### Like for like, we will price match any items in stock

PC Serial AlfaTrack Trackball for use in Workbench ... \*£20.00 PC Serial AlfaCrystal Crystal Trackball for use in Workbench ... \*£25.00 MouseIT adapter and Software ... 69.00 \* For Amiga MouseIT adapter and Software supplied

Ram Boards

RAM CARDS A1200	
A1200 with clock and 4Mb (not aggraduals)	£40.00
A1200 with clock 33MHz FPU and 4Mb	£50.00
A1200 with clock and 8Mb	£55.00
A1200 with clock, 33MHz FPU and 8Mb 33MHz plcc FPU inc. Crystal	£65.00
33MHz plcc FPU inc. Crystal	£15.00
40MHz PGA FPU for Blizzard	£25.00

Catweasel MKII for A1200 - allows you to connect High Density Disk Drive fits on to clock adapter leaving IDE interface free for our 4 way buffered interface £49.00

Buddha IDE Controller for A1500/2000/4000 . Catweasel plus Buddha for A1500/ Oktagon 2008/4008 SCSI

### .....£40.00

### To clear: Catweasel MKI for A4000 ew GI-Quatro Buffered Interface for

### Buffered interface for A1200 with full IDEFIX'97 software allows you to connect 4 ATAPI devices to A1200 Comes with two 40 pin IDE ...£39.95 cables and one 44 pin IDE cable ...

### Buffered Interface only £24.95 "Amiga Health Warning" Fear not with our

### **Buffered Interface** AlfaQuatro Interface

Specially made hardware and software. Includes IDEFix '97 software Allows 4 ATAPI devices, ie, 2 IDE hard disk & 2 IDE CD Rom to Amiga 4000 internal IDE C20 controller

ı	Joysticks & Joypads	
ı	Amiga Joysticks Amiga Joypuds CD 32 Joypuds CD 32 Joygud Analogue Alfa Alien Joystick with analogue joystick adapter Programmable Areade Style Joystick	£9.99
ı	Amiga Joypads	19.99
ı	CD 32 Joycod	£14.00
ı	Analogue Alfa Alien Joystick with	
ı	analogue joystick adapter	£14.95
ı	Programmable Arcade Style Joystick	£15.00

	451b Simms
Floppy Drives	16Mb Simms£30.00 32Mb Si
External Floppy Drive	Zip Rams (mitable for A3000, Alfapower,
for all Amigas	Oktagoms) every 2Mb
Internal Floppy Drive A500/500+	
Internal Floppy Drive A1500/2000 (DF0 only)£30.0	00 1230-40MHz & FPU with 8Mb plus MMU
Internal Floppy Drive for Tower user with face plate£30.0	00 1240-25MHz & FPU with 8Mb
New interface: use a HDD drive as Carweasel drive	1240-40MHz with MMU & FPU with 16Mb
and/or as an internal drive£15.0	1260-66MHz with MMU & FPU with 16Mb

### Best pricing on CD ROM Drives & Hard Drives.

e can supply CD ROM solutions for ALL Amigas from A1500 to A4000. Four top AGA titles fi ck Faldo's Championship Golf; Syndicate; Pinball Fantasies & The Chaos Engine. olf; Sync All our External IDE CD ROM Drives have built in power supplies

(they do not draw power from your Amiga) GI-Quatro buffered interface allows you to connect 2.5" or 3.5" drives

with full registered version software (not a demo) All CD ROM drives have play CD facility.

				1
	External A600/A1200	Internal A1500/A2000	Internal A4000	Bare mechanism
16 Speed CD ROM for	£120.00	£95.00	289.00	€49.00
24 Speed CD ROM for	£130.00	£105.00	£99.00	£59.00

A1500/A2000 supplied with IDE controller & software. A4000 supplied with AlfaQuatro interface & Full IDEFCC software Bare CD-ROM suitable for internal fitting requires IDE interface and software

£49.00

	MINI 7/0/70 NICHOMS LAMOURI	203
	monitor, but want to watch to on it too?	202
New Viet yets heat of book wor	lds with this rather addly named her "AF Jan 1998	SC
	TV Amazing external Scandoubler with TV tuner, SVHS input, composite input and VGA	SC:
	input/output with infrared controller £89.00	Ok

	TV Amazing external Scandoubler with TV	SC
	tuner, SVHS input, composite input and VGA	Re
ı	input/output with infrared controller089.00	O
		_

2.1 Gig	£159.00*	*Starbu
Hard Drives plus Buddha IDE		
Controller 4.3 Gig	£215.00*	*Starba

### IDE 2.5" Hard Drives for A600/12

All 2.5° Hard drives come formatted and installed with Workbench, including IDE, cable, screws, software and instructions: (please check for availability) £79.00 Starber .089.00 Starfus (39 00 Startes

	IDE 3.5" Hard Drives I	for A1200/400	000
95 5	2.1Gg. £115.00 3.2Gg. £139.00	4.3Gig *5.0Gig	
95 95 90	We will partition and format H Workbench. *5.0Gig will fit an contrary to warnings given (Amiga Format Gold Award wing	nd work on Amiga 6	
10	(Amiga Format Gold Award for 3		W.

£139.00 Starfer

4Mb Simms	£10.00	8Mb Simms	£20.0
16Mb Simms	£30.00	32Mb Simms	£60.0

00	1230-40MHz & FPU with 8Mb plus MMU	
00	1240-25MHz & FPU with 8Mb	
	1240-40MHz with MMU & FPU with 16Mb	

	Accelerators for Amiga A1500/2000	MATE I
	2030 Turbo - 25MHz with SCSI option fro	om £99.
	2030 Turbo - 50MHz with SCSI option	£159.
3	SCSI Hard Drive 4.3Gig£259.00	Best Pri
	SCSI Hard Drive 2.1Gig	£189.
	Requires SCSI Controller	

### ktagon SCSI Controller plus 2.1Gig scellaneous Products Philips monitor to Amiga cable...

	Printer cable	€5.00
	PC Keyboard Adapter SCSI case with PSU	£19.95
	SCSI case with PSU	£49.00
	Boot selector switch for A500/2000	£10.00
	44pin 3 connector cable	£8.00
	44pin 2 connector cable	£5.00
	40pin 3 connector cable 80cm for CD-ROM	
-		
	AlfaOuatro 3x40pin Interface & IDE cables.	/20.00
	DD floren disks (50) with disk hoves	
	including multicoloured disk labels	£13.00
	DD floppy disks (100) with disk boxes	
	including multicoloured disk labels	
	3.5" Hard Drive Kit for A600 / 1200	
	+ Install software	£15.00
	+ Install software Diskbox to hold 10 discs	£1.00
	Animal Jungle design and Dinosaur design	
	2 in 1 Scanner/Mouse Pad	

	Can be used as a memo pad	
	VGA Adaptor	
1	Amiga Power Supply 4.5 amp	615.0
- 1	Plain Wristrest	
7 /	GI-Quatro buffered interface without cables	
$\overline{}$	or software	
	A500+ 1Mb ram card	£20.0
.00	CDROM Drives (Bare) For internal fitting.	
.99	Requires interface and software	
.99	IDE 8speed	£39 £
	IDE Inspeed	£49.6
		£59)
ters	Chaos pack AGA: 4 great games (on disks)	
	(The Chaos Engine, Syndicate, Pinball Fantasies, an	4 Nick
100	Faldos Golf). All Amiga Format Gold winners	(5)
8)	Audio Cables for CD ROM's	
2	Stereo iack (3.5mm) plug to 2 x RCA phono	

	Audio Cables for CD ROM's
1	Stereo iack (3.5mm) plug to 2 x RCA phono
	plugs 1:2 metre long. £5.0
	Audio mixer 2 x RCA phono plugs to 2 x RCA
	phono plugs/sockets 1.8 metre long£6.0
0	2x RCA phono plugs to 2x RCA phono
	plugs 1.2 metre long
0	Multipass OCR Software
	suitable for all scanners and direct scanning
	support for hand scanners by Migraph.
0	Golden Image, AlfaData and Power£10.00
	Highpower power box PSU£49.00
	Turbo Print Software £39.00
	Just in:
10	4-Way 4 player Adapter allows up to 4 joysticks connects
ю	to Parallel port£5.00
10	Scart Cable connect Amiga to any TV with Scart

£200.00 £340.00

All prices include VAT. Please add £3.50 P&P for items under £30.00, £5.00 for items over £30.00, £8.00 P&P for CD ROM Drives & Hard Drives, £10.00 courier for next day. Tax Free Export Orders Welcome. ge accepts Mantercard, Visa, Switch, Cheques & Postal Orders. E&OE. Prices subject to change without notice. Some items limited in stock please check for availab



Golden Image 65, Hallmark Trading Estate, Fourth Way, Wembley, Middx HA9 0LB Sales Hotline No: 0181 900 9291 Fax: 0181 900 9281 terms and conditions apply - available on request. We do not supply on a trial

640.0

£99.00 (130.00





The indispensable guide to getting the most out of your Amiga



erstand? Quite a few on Good

Have fun! Nick Veitch

### SEND IT IN!

### WE NEED YOUR INPUT. is there something that you would like to see

Why not send your suggestion to us at the magazine. Here are some things you might like to think about:

### PROGRAMMING

Is there a language you can't get to grips with? Or maybe you want to know how to do a specific thing in C or ARrox? You might never find the answer unless you write in and tell us about it

### UNDER THE BONNET Unsure of how how your Amiga really works.

Not sure if you are getting the best from your hardware - write to us.

### GRAPHICS

is there something you desperately want to be able to draw? Drop us a line! Contact us at:

AF Creative • 30 Monmouth Street Bath . Somerset BA1 2BW

Or email: amformat@futurenet.co.uk putting "Creative" in the subject line

### 76 ICONS

idear fills Colour fills Colour f

Ash Thomas has some guidelines. tricks, tips and techniques on how to go

about actually drawing your own icons from scratch.

Qualities - Sternelered Outline - Bald Odline-Shedow

Making great icons can be a simple matter of having great templates.

**78** amiga graphics You may have the nicest pictures in the world, but you need to know how to display them...



It could be some strange fractals or Colin sunning himself - get the best out of your artwork by knowing how to show it.

(C) C FOR YOURSELF The irrepressible John Kennedy explains how to go about opening a window with C, and then proceed to make a moss in it



### **32** UNDER THE BONNET



Do you know what makes your drive whirr? Simon Goodwin does and in the last of two

tutorials on them. takes a penetrating look at SCSI.

If you want to know what all this means, you'd better

Now that you're ready to draw your own icons, Ash Thomas gives you some useful hints and tips. AFCD29:-In the mag-/lcons

lthough I should probably save this for Tutorial 6, I've just got back from the World of Amiga show where I was working with Greg Perry on the GPSoft stall, showing off the latest version of Directory Opus.

I had brought my Amiga to the show, running an 800x600 PicassoIV screen with 16,000 colours and had it set up in its full glory, with banks of well-drawn icons, backdrops and som great patterns. Many people came over to see the colourful Workbench and ended up seeing how good Opus was. It shows just how important appearances are, even though it's ultimately what is below the surface that counts.

It's like chatting someone up in the pub - you go over to them from first appearances and only then do you start to find out their personality. I'm going to be showing you some techniques to create some well-drawn icons to improve the look of your Workbench.

### **CYLINDERS**

Many icons have cylindrical shapes in the picture; these cylinders are rounded in shape, and so must reflect light and have proper shading. Cylinders can be used for handles of paintbrushes, magnifying glasses and pens

The cylinder needs to have definition to separate it from the background so a black (or dark) outline is essential. Once you have drawn the basic shape you need to decide on the position of the light source.

The tube will be shaded through a number of darkening colours, with the lightest shade being where the light has caught the object. To look realistic, I think the best position is slightly offcentre. This also reduces the number of colours needed for the shading, which is essential for a MWB tube. The place where the light catches the image is



Chapter 4 Advanced drawing methods Chapter 5 Development

Chapter 6

Not just icons

a definite point. The best description of

**Background and icon systems** 

appearances are, even though it's ultimately what is below the surface that counts.

often best drawn in bright white, though this does depend on how reflective the surface of the object is.

Once you've drawn the outline and the lightest area, darker lines going out from the light source will make the cylinder look very 3D.

### DROP SHADOWS

Shadows are mainly used with Newlooms as they have a platform underneath each icon, and so a drop shadow makes the object appear to have more depth. Drawing the shadow can be quite tricky as the light source is always from

where this 'virtual torch' is located would be directly above the icon, but pulled back towards the screen and moved left slightly. This is tricky to imagine, but if you look at some of Phil's icons you can start to see where the shadow should be placed

Drawing a shadow for flat objects is easy and you can use PPaint's tools to get a perfect result. Cut out the image using the brush and then protect all the colours apart from the platform colour. Select the shadow colour and hit F2, turning the brush into a shadow, then draw the brush roughly one pixel to the right and three to four pixels down from its original position. If the shadow doesn't look quite right, edit it manually until it looks like it fits the object.

Doing a shadow for a tall object can be hard and it is best to just draw the shadow by hand. You will have to keep

Seven colo shadows. This is Iso on the CD so you can see the



Four examples of cylinders, showing how often they get used















### ICONS AF

### **BUTTON STYLE**

If you decide to opt for a completely new style of your own (be it in the MagicWorkbench, Newlcon or your own cold scheme) you could have your own button system. Here are some examples. The first is the MWB-style, with a simple raised look and a light grey in the corners. The second is the style (ahem) Windows95 uses, a vast improvement on the

old Windows3.11 'clunky' button style. The third has a uble border, which gives a greater illusion of depth and the last one has a black outline that makes the button

stand out more.



imagining the way the light hits the object and projects a shadow onto the platform. This is a little tricky but with experience you'll find it easy to do.

There are darker colours which can be used for the shadows and you can make some interesting combinations by experimenting. An intermediate colour can be used to outline the shadow which gives it a hazy effect so it looks less solid. There are some examples on the CD.

### **EIGHT-COLOUR TECHNIQUES**

If you're drawing a MWB icon, the object you draw will go onto a gradient background. The same goes for both program icons and drawer icons - they share a grey backdrop. This can cause the object to blend in with the

background, rather than standing out. To avoid this, a subtle outlining can be done to make the object appear to be more separated from the background. The outlining can be done using the opposite colour to the object, so for the dark brush on the Dock-Brushes drawer the author has used a light grey around the brush head and the same technique has been used for the utilities drawer.

When you draw the selected MWB icon, you don't have to do very much as many of the icons just move one pixel down and one to the right.

Drawer icons are slightly different as they range from 0 to one pixels right and one to three pixels down. This is dependent on the location of the image on the drawer - if it's towards the centre of the drawer it won't move as much. The best way to decide which is right is to try them and see which looks best.



You can still create a colour gradient with only eight colours. Note how the darker part appears to be further away

Remember that your eye is always a better judge than counting pixels, even if it doesn't follow these "rules". Always do what looks right to the eye, even if it doesn't look right when zoomed in -

after all, it won't be seen zoomed in! A few of the selected icons animate as well as being 'pushed down'. This catches the eye much more than a simple button effect and will make your icon look more professional.

As a rule, you should do your best to avoid using text on an icon as the text underneath the icon should suffice. An icon is supposed to present a graphical representation of the object and so text

best to avoid using text on an icon as the text underneath the icon should suffice.

### Colour fills Colour fills Colour fills Colour file Colour file Colour file Colour file Colour file Colour file

Here are some fills with the light source in different places There is also a blurred drop shadow to make the text stand out more.

defeats the point. However, sometimes it is necessary and can improve the icon. In this case you can still use art skills to improve the text on the icon because you can make it look better than just a plain topaz font. I would recommend XHelvetica for the font, with outlining to make it stand out

A standard outlining is where you have cut the brush out, hit f2 to select an outlining colour and pasted the brush onto four compass points, followed by once in the centre with the font colour. To make the outline heavier you can draw it on all eight compass points. This outlines the corners to make it stand out more. You can add a drop shadow to the outlined text

that can be removed when the icon is selected, giving the impression of the

Outline - Standard Quilling - Rold Dallina-Shadow

Three types of font outlining, depen how much you want the text to stand out. text being pushed in. A gradient colour fill on the font will make it look more like a part of the icon and the fill can have its light source at the bottom, centre or top. You can even have a blurred drop shadow to improve the look of the text. The shadow is easily achieved using PPaint's filters

Cut out the text, hit f2, select the darkest colour you want the shadow to be and paste the brush onto the screen. Now select the "Blur low" filter and apply it to the shadow. Put the original text over this (slightly off-centre) and you have a blurred shadow, similar to some of the titles used in Amiga Format.

If you use DOpus you will have found that copynewicon doesn't work across 2 listers. Each lister is a separate process so clicking on a source icon, clicking on a destination icon and running copynewicon doesn't work.

I got together with Andrew Roonev and I designed and he programmed a tool which makes copying newicons much easier. The result is NIconFace which also makes it easy to create a default icon. NIconFace is on the CD and it hasn't even been released vet, so you lucky AF readers are the first to use it. Next month I'll be covering

interesting methods such as dithering,







How the light is projected on Newlcons - the top icon is a good representation of where the light source is. The two bottom icons show how to deal with a flat and a tall object.

> anti-aliasing, movement and textures. The more you draw the better you get, so if you keep pratising you will soon notice a definite improvement. O

### CONTACTS

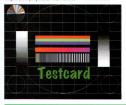
If you have any comments about the program or about this tutorial, email I can also be found on IRC (ANet and IRCNet) as Abstruse.



What's the best way to view conscious Mak Velicah knows. your files? The ever image-AFCD29:-In the mag-/Graphics

Ithough it's all very well obtaining or creating the best simages you can, in order to do them justice you need to be able to output them properly as well. We'll be

Getting a decent display depends or both your hardware and software.



Chapter 1 Pixel resolutions Chapter 2 File Formats / converting Chapter 3 Structured graphics Chapter 4. Display / screenmodes Chapter 5 Printing

Chapter 6. Video / Graphic cards issed a tutorial in this series? Call our back issue hotline on 01458 271102 or see page 51.

covering printing in the next issue, but this month we'll be taking a look at a (supposedly) simpler form of output -

When I say monitor, I am referring to whatever you use as a screen display. It could even be a TV, although I hope you will have realised by now that this really isn't an ideal method of getting a good picture from your Amiga. The very least you could do is get a TV with a composite or RGB SCART input, which would dramatically improve the picture quality.

### MODEPRO

ModePro is a utility slightly related to displaying graphics. Basically, it can be used to force a change in screenmodes - your software may request a particular screen, but ModePro intercepts it and requests a different screenmode, one which you have specified.

This is most useful when dealing with old software that doesn't let you select a screenmode and

wants to make you use some interlaced nonsense when you are quite capable of opening a flicker-free screenmode using the **DbIPAL** drivers And, of course, if you are using a VGA monitor, you can automatically promote all non-VGA modes to something that you can

ModePro can open specific screens for specific programs or redirect specific screenmodes to other modes, so it is quite easy to set up. I have used it quite a bit, most usefully to convince Lightwave that it can open an 800x600 window that I can actually see, thank you very much.



### VISAGE

actually display.

Visage, by Magnus Holmgren, is probably the fastest multi-purpose viewer around at the moment. The good news is that it employs a feature rather like the intuition BestModelD() function introduced in WB3, which means it can always make a good guess at the best mode to display your image in, even if

you have a graphics card. It also comes with an optimsed version for '020+FPU, which means it is pretty fast. It is

definitely the fastest JPEG viewer I have used on the office A4000 anyway.

As with Viewtek, there are loads of command e options you can specify, which not only means that you can do pretty much what you want with it, but they also make it ideal to use as a viewer in conjunction with Directory Opus or other file manager utilities. I would strongly recommend that you try it out.

### MODES

The Amiga is different to many other popular computers in that it still uses the concept of screenmodes. These were quite popular on the old 8-bit micros and on the ST

These modes are used for specifying the colour depth dimensions, refresh rate and sometimes the device to be used to display data on the screen. The advantage of having a lot of them is that you can use the one that most suits your needs

The Amiga identifies screenmodes by looking them up in the display database. A few modes are always available and the rest are defined by drivers when Workbench is loaded (these are the files which are contained in the deys/monitors drawer).

By using this system, it means that future monitor types, as well as different display devices such as graphics cards, are supported directly through the operating system.

The display database entry has a hex value which denotes the type of screen and what particular attributes it has. For example, bit three in the ID number indicates an interlaced mode. Of course, it is much easier for us to deal with actual names, so the associated screen names are shown in

Although there were once many types of graphics cards these days you will generally find that they are pretty much of a muchness. Only two main graphics cards are still lable, the Picasso IV and the Cybervision 64/3D.

Virtually every graphics card is now supported by ner the CyberGraphX system or the Picasso96 software and the differences between them are no longer as

nificant as they once were Graphics cards generally give faster displays in greater resolutions and colour depth. The actual resolutions you

can achieve will depend on your monitor. It is pointless having a graphics card and anything less than a proper monitor. The Commodore 1942 isn't ideal but it will suffice for lower resolutions. An old 1084 isn't going to cut it. If you are going to buy a graphics card, you might as well get a decent monitor to go with it.

Incidentally, the creator of Visage has also written a rather helpful quide on generating screenmodes for graphics cards, which you can find on the Internet at: http://www.algonet.se/-lear/modes/modes.html

programs that allow you to select screenmodes. The Screenmode program found in your Prefs drawer on Workbench is probably one of the best examples of this.

### RESOLUTION

Obviously, the higher the resolution (x. y and colour depth), the better the resulting display. The resolution on an AGA machine is usually limited by the amount of chip RAM that is available (see part one of the series for a more detailed explanation).

The actual resolution you can use is determined by your monitor, display hardware and, to some extent, which version of Workbench you are using

Obviously, choosing what resolution to use to display an image depends an awful lot on the resolution of the image itself. If you have a lo-res. 8-bit picture. that's the kind of screen you'll want to display it on. The real decisions come with higher resolution images

If you don't have a graphics card then you will have to display 24-bit graphics on a lower resolution screen. HAM screen modes will give the best range of colours, but they are also slow to generate. If the selected image is larger than your maximum screen, most viewers will display the image at a 1:1 pixel ratio, allowing you to scroll the visible display around the images, but





oer, swirly things

Although these

they look fine in



have been converted to JPEGs to save space. In these cases you will not be losing a great deal of quality by displaying them on a 256-colour screen (apart from the quality already lost in the JPEG compression process)

Paradoxically, a small amount of colour reduction dithering can make low-quality IPEG images look better, as the dithering masks the block artifacts of the compression process. If your selected image is HAM-6, those of you with AGA Amigas would be well advised

to use to display an image depends an awful lot on the resolution of the image itself.

> to convert it to HAM-8 format for viewing. Ham-8 is faster and doesn't suffer from the same resolution restrictions of the original HAM mode. Permanently converting a 24-bit

> image to a HAM mode will reduce the amount of time taken to display the image, but scrolling around the image will still be slow. It may be worth reducing the width and height of the image in order to get it to fit on the display area. Many utilities can do this for you, from the image manipulation magnificence that is Image FX, down to paint packages like PPaint (although PPaint doesn't deal with HAM images).

### VIEWERS

Workbench 3 included a utility called Multiview. The purpose of this tool was to allow any document or image format to be viewed simply, just by calling one utility. It was able to do this because it

supports datatypes, a method that WB3+ uses to define common file formats so

that it is slow. It isn't really all Multiview's fault either, as the datatype system is inherently slow. The system has to check the file to see what type of file you are trying to access, check to see if there is a corresponding datatype, execute the datatype and then convert the data into an image. Viewers with built in file recognition are always going to be faster.

However, some of the datatypes around these days, such as akJFIF, are so streamlined that it's actually faster to use them rather than the built-in loaders for older viewer software

Probably the most commonly used nicture viewer is Viewek. It achieved notoriety not just for its speed and filetype support, but also for its ease of use. It is simply a matter of running Viewtel and selecting which file you want to view. The program automatically works out the filetype, resolution and depth, then displays the image in the most appropriate screenmode it can find. You can also specify a filename to save the file as a IPEG, so it has uses for file conversion too Viewtek has its limitations too, the

major one being a lack of graphics card support. There are versions of Viewtek for CyberGraphX and Picasso, but it takes away a lot of the ease of use if you have to select a specific viewer depending on how you want it displayed. Also, it isn't as fast as some more modern viewers, which can be a factor if, say, you're planning to display a slideshow from CD. Probably the best all round viewer currently is Visage (see boxout). It's certainly the one we use,

I hope this has answered some of your questions about the best way to view files. If you have any queries, just send them to the Workbench section of the may. I'll see you next month for some fun with printers.



# for Yoursel

John Kennedy explains how to draw in an Intuition Window. AFCD29:-In the mag-/C for Yourself

Chapter 1. How a C compiler works

Chapter 2. The anatomy of a C program Chapter 3 Structures, pointers and memory Chapter 4 Opening an AmigaDos window

Chapter 5. Simple (OS legal) graphics

Chapters 6-9. More to come...

e've already mastered the hardest part of programming the Amiga: the concept of using Intuition, the Amiga's windowbased operating system. Here's the next hardest part - making the mental transition from a program that works on a line-by-line basis to one which is "event driven". This is a complicated thing to grasp, so have a think about it.

If you have ever written a program in a language such as Basic or ARexx starting at the top and working down the listing until the end. In between there will be loops and conditional sections, but essentially the "flow of control" in your program trickles down from the top to the bottom

running communicate with each other by sending each other little messages.

Now we're moving into the world of multi-tasking, and here things work differently. The core of last month's listing was a function call which didn't do anything but wait. This is exceptionally important: as we said then, you don't want your program to be performing an empty action such as a giant loop, sucking up processing

Workbench Screen

All that work for a little window with lines in it

time and slowing down the entire computer. Ideally, you want your program to go into suspended animation until it's needed. This is what that Wait function does, with help from the operating system. The OS runs all the time in the background, looking after all the programs and utilities which are running on your computer.

If your program wants to wait, it tells the OS and the OS stops giving it a slice of the available CPU time until it needs some again. The program only gets some processing time and can carry on when the OS decides

How the OS looks after these things is due to a technique called "messages". The OS and all the programs running communicate with each other by sending each other little messages.

Here's how it works in practice. Imagine your program is menu driven and is currently doing nothing because it's waiting for you to select an option from the menu. At this point, the CPU tells it to go to sleep and gets on with looking after other processes. Now you select a menu option from

your program. Instantly, the OS sends your program a message (called an IDCMP message) and the message effectively says: "A menu option has been activated, and here's which one."

Now your program wakes up. It takes the menu option number given to it by the OS, performs the required action and then goes back to sleep. That's how a multi-tasking operating system allows dozens of programs to run at once.

### DRAWING ON THE WINDOW

We're getting a little ahead of ourselves here. Let's get back to our window

program and start to make it do something useful. One of the most elementary tasks you will need to do is display words, numbers or images inside the window. As you'll know, when you drag an Amiga window around the screen, the contents are maintained for you. You can even overlap the window and the Amiga still looks after everything.

It does this by effectively creating a unique display for each open window. Each window has a bitmap to store the contents and a special structure to keep track of it called a "RastPort". Yes, it's a nasty piece of jargon, but it needs to be called something after all.

As the OS is looking after the window and its contents, you have to ask the OS to help write to this display as you cannot simply use the standard printf function. Intuition provides the instruction Print[Text() for displaying text. Print[Text() is quite complicated because it's very flexible.

If you like, it's close to the top of the Amiga's functions and it can sometimes be simpler to drop down to a more basic level. To prove that this is true, let's start by drawing a few lines in our window.

Drawing a line is such a basic thing that it's called a graphics primitive. There are several functions involved and here's a list of some of them. You'll notice that the first parameter they all take is the address of the window's

SetAPen(rastport, colour) WritePixel(rastport,x,v) Move(rastport.x.v) Draw(rastport, x, y) DrawCircle(rastport,x,y,radius)



### SWAPPING VALUES

You might remember back in part three when I described a function which could swap the values in two variables. It was all done using pointers, using a third value to store the intermediate value. Loyal AF reader David Bateman wrote in answer to the question "How does it work?" with the correct solution. Feeling smug, I asked if he could re-write it so it

didn't use the third variable for storage. I was extremely surprised to get back an email explaining exactly how it could be done using only the two variables and no hint of a temporary storage variable. Top marks to David for his ingenuity, and if you want to know how he did it... well, you'd better email me at af@sticky.net and ask. I'll give you a clue: David used plus and minus signs to write his function.

### FINDING THE RASTPORT

When Intuition opens a window for us it automatically creates a RastPort structure so it can look after it. If we can determine the location of this RastPort in memory, the way is clear for us to use the functions above to access the window

Remember that the Amiga is multitasking, and so the RastPort won't appear in the same place in memory every time. Also, every window that is open has its own RastPort so we must pick the correct one.

Before we can ask the operating system for the RastPort's location, we have to create a variable to store it. Here's how we do that:

struct RastPort \*rastport:

This defines a variable called "rastport". which is a pointer to a RastPort structure. In other words, it's a variable designed to store the address location of a RastPort. Of course, just because we declare the variable doesn't mean we know the address, but we can find it using the command:

rastport = window->RPort;

This magic spell accesses an element of a window structure called "RPort". This is a pointer to the window's RastPort and Intuition keeps it up to date. Once we've got this value we can start drawing.

### **MAKING A MESS**

What we actually draw on the window will depend on the purpose of the program, of course. Let's not aim too high and start by simply drawing a mess of lines. Now we can return to the sort of C programming that we all know and love, with for loops, variables and so on. To draw a series of lines, we can use a loop like this:

for (x=20;x<200;x++) ( Move(rastport, x, 200); Draw(rastport, 20, 20); }

Feel free to change this totally - it's your program, after all. Try experimenting with the circle and ellipse drawing tools too. The complete source code is in

```
finelule reservitures ha
finclude (intuition/intuition.h)
finclude (intuition/intuitionbase.h)
finclude (intuition/screens.h)
#include (clib/exec_protos h)
#include (clib/dos_protos.h)
#include (clib/intuition_protos.h)
struct Library *IntuitionBase;
struct GixBase *qfxhase;
                                            // Open the graphics library!
struct TogItem win_togs[] =

{WA_Left,

(WA_Top.

(WA_Vidth.

{WA_Height.
                    eGodget, TRU
                                   TÓCHP_CLOSEVINDOV)
void main()
        struct Window *win;
struct RastPort *rastport;
         int w
         IntuitionBase = OpenLibrary("intuition.library", 37):
         if (IntuitionBase | = NULL)
                 ofsbase*(struct GfxBase *)OpenLibrary("graphics library", 33L);
                 if (gfsbase!=NULL)
                          win=OpenWindowTegList(NULL,win_tags);
if (win!=NULL)
                                   // Window open, find the RFort draw your stuff!
                                   rastport=win->RPort;
                                   for (x=20;x<200;x+=2)
                                   // Now wait to quit
WaitPort(win->UserPort);
                                   // Wait around
CloseWindow(win)
                          CloseLibrary((struct Library *)gfxbase);
        CloseLibrary((struct Library *)IntuitionBase);
```

Listing One (the new parts are highlighted in yellow), and the result of the program is shown as well. It seems a lot of work just to draw some squiggles in the window, doesn't it?

First of all, we need to include the new functions for working with graphics. Then we need to open the graphics library up so we can use the graphics routines. We must check that this has worked, and only then can we draw to

the screen. And, of course, we need to close the window and libraries when we've finished.

Pretty soon you'll get used to all these extra bits and pieces, and you'll even think about moving them away into their functions so you can quickly include them in all the programs you write, without having to retype them every time. Now you're starting to think like a programmer!

### DEVELOPER TOOLKIT CD-ROM

nt news: the official Amiga development CD-ROM is being re-issued. The Amiga Developer CD version 1.2 contains all the information that has traditionally has been so difficult to find. All the function headers, include files, official documentation on using the libraries and IFF files have been collected and placed on one CD for easy access. We'll let you know of a UK dealer and try to get me kind of special deal together for AF readers.

# Under the



Beyond IDE... Simon Goodwin waxes lyrical about SCSI.

AFCD29:-In\_the\_mag-/Under\_the\_bonnet/

Startups - getting more than one in a box Chapter 1 Chapter 2 Processor Caches - speed and compatibility Chapter 3 Floating Point - mathematical optimisation Chapter 4 SCSI and IDE part 1 - drives and interfaces

SCSI and IDE part 2 - more about SCSI Chapter 5

Chapter 6 File Systems - disk storage allocation ers 7 - 12 to follow. If you've missed any so far, call our back issue hotline on 01458 27110

e compared SCSI and IDE last month, Despite ATAPI, SCSI runs rings around IDE because every SCSI device is a distinct computer with standard commands. capable of independent

communication with any other device over a shared cable.

Groups of drives can work in 'RAIDs' (Redundant Arrays of Inexpensive Drives) giving vast capacity, reliability and high speed - you can even swap drives as a RAID array works, without losing any data!

SCSI drives can search for data or copy blocks around, without processor intervention. Block transfers work the same for any device, scanner, disk or tape, and special commands for each

by the wait as the Amiga scans for non-existent devices...

are accessible through Kickstart's SCSI-Direct facility. SCSI 2 augments these special commands; it's purely a software change, so any SCSI interface can support SCSI 2 standards with suitable

### SEE THE LIGHT

Most drives and some interfaces have connectors for LEDs which light when the drive is used. These are useful for status reports and to warn against switching off and resetting with the drive in action.

The best arrangement, as on the A4091, daisy-chains the signal from the motherboard interface so that the front LED flashes whichever interface is busy. Alternatively, you can fit a light for each interface or one for each drive. Most drives have a built-in light which you can move or connect across, or a two-pin connector for an external LED. The D stands for Diode; LEDs only conduct electricity one way, so if it doesn't work one way round, swap the legs over and try again.

DriveLED is a neat program that patches the Amiga to give you simulated LEDs for each interface on your desktop. You specify the device names for it to monitor, such as scsi.device, or even trackdisk.device for the floppies, and it blinks a box when the device is accessed.

DriveLED can't distinguish between drives, or 'units' in AmigaOS jargon, and it's not font adaptive, so I've put two patched versions on AFCD29 for those using tall fonts. It works fine but crashes my A4000 if closed down, so I leave it

drives, though it may be no faster than the SCSI I subset.

'Reselection' lets drives get out of the way during lengthy operations such as searches, signalling the controller when ready. This fits in well with the Amiga's multi-tasking, but some drives get it wrong so HDToolbox senses this and then lets you switch it off.

### SCSI IDS

Each SCSI device has its own ID number and uses a unique data line to request attention. Standard SCSI uses eight data lines, allowing eight drives numbered from 0 to 7. The highest has priority so cheap controllers are fixed at 7 - the interface is a device like any other. Switchable controller IDs are essential to use SCSI as a network interface as you can't have two controllers on ID 7

LUNs (logical units) allow sections of drives to be selected, but rarely appear except in multi-CD drives.

SCSI Zip drives only allow IDs 5 or 6, but most SCSI devices have three jumpers to set the ID number, a binary pattern from 000 (zero) to 111 (seven).

Amigas scan from the lowest first and can stop after a 'last ID', so low numbers are best for quick-booting hard drives.

### CARLES

Standard SCSI uses a 50-way cable: nine data, nine control lines, plus lots of earths for speed and stability. Apple and Commodore slashed this to 25 pins, allowing cheap connectors at a risk of misplugging and blowing up printer ports or parallel scanners, as well as incompatibility with Fast SCSI or long cables. SCSI devices are strung out along a 'chain', nominally up to 6 metres long. Differential SCSI adaptors use two wires for each bit, allowing 25 metre cables

Fast SCSI allows several bytes to be on their way before they need to be acknowledged. 'Fast synchronous mode' boosts top speed from 5Mb to 10Mb per second on SCSI 2 interfaces by stacking data in the cable - long connections have several bytes strung out along the line as they work.

### TERMINATION

The classic cause of SCSI problems is incorrect termination. To stop the cable working like an aerial, bouncing signals confusingly along its length, resistors anchor each end of the SCSI chain. It's vital that termination is at both ends of the chain and not in the middle

SCSI-1 termination was 'passive', a set of resistors tying signals to earth.







SCSI-LIST presents SCSI information in a MUI window.

Old drives often implement this as a row of holes for two or three thin resistor packs. Remove these if a drive is not at the end of a chain, noting which way round they go as you may need to replace them later.

SCSI-2's 'active termination' uses a voltage regulator to hold the ends of the chain mid-way between low and high logic levels for increased speed and reliability. Most modern drives and termination which can be switched or jumpered on or off.

The alternative is an external plugin terminator. This is a small board similar to a SIMM but which has 50 connections for the end of your SCSI chain. These take power from pin 26 of the cable via 'TermPower' jumpers on

many devices.

favoured for SCSI-2. Ell, Enable CCCI Temin OES, LED DY

Internal cables use chean two-row

50-way 'IDC' Insulation Displacement

Connectors, scaled up from the 40-way

at the back of a 3.5" floppy drive.

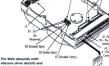
way plug, scaled up from the 36-way

latching mini-D connector which is

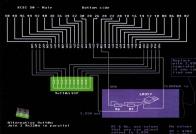
IDE equivalent or the 34-way connector

External cables use a D-shaped 50-

'Centronics' printer socket, or a modern







This adaptor from Aminet lets you use 50-way SCSI drives on a PPC.

http://w3.teaser.fr/-praynaud/HD/ http://www.seagate.com http://www.quantum.com http://www.wdc.com...etc!

### STARTING UP

If you've switched to SCSI from IDE, you may be annoved by the wait as the Amiga scans for non-existent devices, especially on Workbench 3.1 which has an extended delay to suit sluggish drives.

Cures include NoIDE, a resident software patch that skips the IDE test on subsequent resets, or KillIDE, a little adaptor that's just two 4.7K resistors on a 40-way header, connecting pins 3 and 5 to earth (pin 39), provoking the Amiga into giving up at once. Both have saved me many hours over the years of my Amiga SCSI activities.

If your drive or combination is slow, the Amiga gives up prematurely and presents the 'feed me' disk animation when started from cold. If you get sick of resetting then patches allow more time, or you can shuffle drives so scanning stops before slow drives, like DATs and CD burners, which you won't want to boot from anyway.

Many hard drives have jumpers which delay spin-up until they're first accessed. These minimise the start-up load on the power supply but also delay booting. You can reduce noise and perhaps spindle wear with software to turn off inactive drives after a predetermined delay, but you have to wait while it re-starts, and the strain may be counterproductive on a drive designed to spin continuously,

### WIDE SCSI

CyberStorm PPC's 'Wide' SCSI interfaces use a 68-pin cable with 16 data lines, allowing speeds up to 20Mb per second (Fast and Wide) and up to 15 drives. You need an adaptor to terminate the top eight unused data lines before you can connect 'narrow' drives, phase 5's PPC does not come with adaptors or terminators, although Maplin stock adaptors and relevant circuits can be found on the CD. The SCSI standard breaks down

after SCSI 2 FAST, with unratified 'SCSI 3' and 'Ultra SCSI' ports using a mixture of 50, 68 and 80-pin connectors in IDC mini D and rarer formats.

### READ ON

A drive is only as good as its software and so far I've concentrated on the hardware. Next month I'll take a look at the devices and handlers that bring SCSI and IDE drives to life. As usual, the AFCD includes useful program and information in the 'Under The Bonnet' drawer.



· Amiga Format · 30 Monmouth Street · Bath · Somerset • BA1 2BW or email: amformat@futurenet.co.uk

### DIFFFRENT STROKES

As you always talk about the connected to a graphics card (you even recognised that it was quite expensive) I wondered if you knew about the Pixel 64 graphics card and Atéo bus sold here in France.

The bus seems to be powerful enough (9Mb/s) compared to Zorro III, but really is cheaper, costing about £200 for both the bus and the card The bus should be useful for other

cards as well (sound, Ethernet, etc) and, even if I'm still waiting for the review in a French magazine, I know it was released a few weeks ago.

Mickael Chatelain France

We have had a number of comments about the Atéo expansion system. Unfortunately, we can't do a review until we have one, and the manufacturers still haven't sent us one...

### POTS AND KETTLES

It was amusing to read Gareth Murfin's Long Term Review of Ultimate Blitz Basic CD in AF110. He criticised the product because of how the CD was put together. I quote: "The CD should be arranged for ease of use and stability and the booklet should be supplied in

### SPARE US

putting 'Mailbag' in the subject line.

Concept

The Atéo expansio

be very good, but

unit is supposed to

we haven't received

any for review yet -

hint hint...

Requests for various bits of old software and games Emails addressed to the wrong

department or not addressed at all Letters claiming some bloke down the pub said the Amiga was dead Complaints about backward compatibility

hard copy like it was with the floppy disk release a few years ago." Anyone who has bought Mr Murfin's game Ultimate Gloom will have experienced exactly the same faults that he described in this review (I hope it's the same Gareth Murfin or this letter is

completely pointless) The CD is supposed to include Gloom, Gloom Deluxe and Gloom 3. However, I could only get Gloom 3 to run with minimal effort and it took hours of persevering before I managed to get the original Gloow running with Gloom 3 baddies and home-made levels.

I do recognise and applaud Mr. Murfin's efforts in the Amiga community, but I feel he should concentrate on getting his own products right before he starts criticising others.

Ionathan Opensho

We await Gazeth's comments...

### SEND US

Reader Ads. which is a whole section devoted to this sort of request Ones which are properly addressed, which we might read His name and address so we can teach him otherwise **New Amigas** 

### IN THE BOX, AND ON IT

Your BoXeR review really had the juices flowing. It seemed to be the perfect replacement for my ageing A2000 with an '060, Picasso IV and a nasty, external, half-speed HD floppy - Catweasel won't work with a Picasso IV in the house. Then the penny dropped. No SCSL No SCSD What?

Give up my IAZ for some cramped and clanking [IF and my SCSI CD-ROM for a rotten, junky, IDE-type, not to



The BoXeR motherboard - low costs and low nolexity at the cost of SCSI?

### Sabrina Online by Exich. Schwarty 1997

Spring it on you like that Thomas weetheart, I wouldn't feel right about this if you weren't skay with it



"First known Warp jump by a wolf

was this blue flas a blur trail and he was gone

### Water Wall Waller Land Label

In AF1091 saw the article featuring Paul Carrington from Vulcan talking about particular piracy and retail problems. I inderstand this man's view and it's easy to figure out that selling Amiga products by mail order companies only won't save the machine. Add to that the piracy going on all over

the software industry, which doesn't help at all. Here is the problem we are facing in Belgium. A company called Ariola Soft, Bruxelles (I don't know if they still exist) was responsible for the distribution of Amiga, Sega and probably other platforms' software. When Commodore went bankrupt, their answer was to instantly stop distributing Amiga products and other stuff in the Commodore range, It was the same when Sega Belgium stopped their activities. Now Amiga retailers have to find software their own way I know that GTI-Germany is doing a great job but what's the use if there's nobody to distribute in the big stores? Small retailers are not well known, advertising costs them a lot and

they cannot make regular adverts in the big papers. Are we going to do nothing? What about putting up a list of those previously responsible for the Amiga software distribution and ask AF readers to hassle them into reconsidering how worthy the Amiga is as a platform Phillipe Dumont

The problem with distribution is not, I dare say, with the distributor, who would be happy to ship cirtually anything as long as they got a percentage on it. The problem is much more likely to rest with the chains of stores they distribute too. Nogging the distributors isn't going to kelp - you should mag the shops themselves.

mention all hopes of converting my

flatbed scanner to SCSI to improve its

the A4000 boys with their grotty little

room to move.

chocolate boxes, all IDE drives and no

nearly as much as the BoXeR itself and

Something to add to your TV-

gear). It also converts SECAM to PAL, I

use one of the none too plentiful

Amazing review (silly name, lovely

bought two and can now watch the

French satellite channels in colour.

SECAM/PAL converters are quite

upstairs and down. Stand-alone

expansion slots. Forget it!

A Zorro III SCSI board would cost

transfer speed? I'd be no better off than

pricey. My downstairs telly is now based on the cheap SVGA monitor that serves my 50Mb CD32 second setup, that is quite happy working in multiscan productivity and is Parnetted to the main machine to save buying another floppy (the CD32 boots from the - urgh! - IDE

internal hard drive) The TV-Amazing with the main machine provides the perfect full-colour, full-size monitor, FULL SPEED screen when I'm using V-Lab, as it's easy to switch between computer and video, and V-Lab can be ARexx driven blind from the keyboard.

### K. I. West Deal

You could, of course, get a much cheaper ISA-based SCSI card and use that. I think the idea of not including SCSI is to keep the costs and complexity of the motherboard down. As many people now make use of fast (well, faster anyway) IDE drives, this isn't really such a terrible crime

Thanks for the extra info on the Grand TV Amazing box. I'm sure there may be a few people around the world who will be glad to know that.

### SMALL BOYS

I would like to express my sincere thanks to all the kind and helpful gentlemen who called me with offers of help and advice following my recent appeal for assistance with installing my Zip drive. The response was fantastic and it endorsed my impression that the Amiga community consists of a lot of very nice guvs indeed.

They were not all experts by any means. In fact, one gentleman was a comparative posice himself but was thrilled to be able to help someone else. I made the mistake of referring on one occasion to the majority of Amiga buffs as "little lads", but was corrected by one of my contacts as he was in his forties.

However, as I am a grandmother and (just about) old enough to be his grandmother, I stick to the "little lads", but what a grand lot of little lads!

I took particular note of the fact that my contacts were all male. Are there no female Amiga adherents out there? Or could it be that because the Amiga has always been seen as a gaming machine, an image which (to my mind, strongly) continues to be promoted, the female, being a busier, more serious minded creature, is not attracted to it? The Amiga has some excellent serious applications which would now be the norm in the office environment had Commodore got its act right in the first place, instead of going for the games image.

In the time during which I have been using and gradually upgrading the original 1500 which I took over from my husband when he deserted to the PC camp, he has worked his way through no less than four new versions of the PC. I think this speaks for itself.

Mrs Irene Hooker Minchinhampton

I'm glad that you have experienced first hand how helpful the Amiga community can be. We do have some female readers, but they don't often write in, sadly. Maybe they are just more adebt at using their Amigas and never need

Continued overleaf ⇒

any help...

### PORTABLE PAL

would be the best route?

Belgium

.....

Having bought a laptop (PC) 166 and watching it depreciate in value week by week, I am now back with the Amiga. I found the emulation of the Amiga far too slow, although I was very impressed with the Amiga emulating the PC for such a slow machine. Surely with the advent of the PPC it's

really going to kick some serious PC and Mac butt. This would also be a very fast way of getting so seriously good software to the Amiga and PPC. Are phase 5 going to produce a motherboard (PPC) to fit in laptops as this

We don't yet have any information on anyone producing a portable Amiga, but if it were to be done, I'd suspect Index (the people who are behind the BoXeR) would be the most likely source.



### **BROKER BROKEN?**

· I have been trying for some time to start AmiBroker 2.5 on your subscriber's disk 101 with no success I loaded AmiBroker to RAM, then to disk, only to find a disk full error. Then I tried dragging the RAM disk to the work partition. When I try to start the program from work it reports an error and I can't open Req tool.library.

Could you help, either by providing some instructions or the author's name and address for help and registration? George E. Avery

Coventry

# the markets



Well, this excellent program does actually work, and was the subject of a feature in Amiga Format. It sounds like you don't have a version of the regtools.library, which is a third-barty library used by many

thoroughly examined way back

### A LONE VOICE?

I'm sure I don't stand alone when I wish to voice my opinion about Amiga International's decision to switch to the x86 processor. It's a slightly different story for me, though. At one time I had both a Pentium system as well as my A3000.

I fell on tough times and had to make a decision to sell one of them to make my rent. Well, being the loyal Amigan I am, full of hope for a brighter future, I sold off the Pentium system. When I heard the news recently, I got quite depressed. You see, with WinUAE already installed on the Pentium, I already HAD what the future seems to hold for my beloved Amiga. I feel betrayed by empty words. 053.5 anyone? I applaud companies like phase 5 for doing their part to ensure the continuation of the 680x0 processor, but just how long can they feed our dreams?

I mean, the PPC board costs three times what it costs to own a fully loaded Pentium 233 compatible system. Let's see... buy one board for \$1,500 for an ageing machine or get a new, complete system that can easily emulate and run my old, tired software for a third of the cost. Not a hard choice, but a hard one to swallow all the same. Even Joe Torre suggests we should "keep the Amiga in our hearts", as if he has already come to conclusion that within a year or two the Amiga as we know it will no longer exist.

Goodbye Amiga, the best graphics, multi-tasking, mod

making, etc, machine.

Jonathan Hodges Crackerjak@megsinet.com

No, quite a few people have expressed more or less the san sentiments, but I suspect these are just initial reactions to Amiga Inc.'s announcements which we commented on in the last issue. The NEW Amiga is NOT a PC. The OS for the new Amiga is going to be developed on an Intel processor until the new hardware is available. There will be a new version of Workbench for the PPC. The new OS will not be just a WB3 emulation for the current Amigas.

treoreammers. You'll find a version of it in the libs; drawer on the CD, so simply copy this to the libs drawer of Workbench and try again.

work, check that you have the right system requirements. It does require WB2 and 2MB of RAM. If you are running on an unexpanded A1200 you might not have

enough RAM left if you waste it on NewIcons, 256colour Workbench screens and so on.

### PC NEWS After seeing

your about Bill Gates in your lune issue, regarding

Windows 98 crashing

on him, I felt compelled to tell you about Microsoft's plans for the future. First up is the news that Microsoft are to scrap the ageing AVI (Audio Video Interleaved) file format and replace it with two new formats. ASF (Advanced Streaming Format) and AAF

(Advanced Authoring Format). ASF will handle streaming media on the Internet while

AAF will allow the interchange of media between AAF compliant applications such as Adobe Premiere and Photoshop. The AVI format will be phased out by early next year.

The second piece of news is that both Intel and Microsoft are planning to phase out the use of ISA sound card devices in all PCs by replacing them with PCI cards instead. The main reason for this is support for 3D Audio and Dolby Surround Sound, which is the true hi-fi

quality sound supported by Windows 98 and the DVD format. Of course, this may not actually damage Amiga companies (yet) but it is something that should be taken into consideration with regard to future

designs or developments. I'd also like you to thank John Kennedy for his advice in Workbench (AF111) about Anim 5 files. His words of wisdom have helped me to be much more creative. Finally, is it okay to photocopy the free Reader Ads form and what is the limit on the amount of forms that may be sent?

Chris Hindley Decride

A100000000 WHATEVER HAPPENED TO?

What happened to Dale Bradford? He just disappeared. Er, as did the interesting Foundation WIP. And the Bomberne tanky-game WIP. What's happening? Have the projects stopped, or did you forget about the WIP reports?

Thomas Taylor thargodepostmaster.co.uk

Dale Bradford left AF in order to pursue a solo career as an evil media tycoon in his own right. His stable of titles currently consists of Indie, a rather good magazine which is intended for independent

As for he rest of the supposed disappearances, no, they were not abducted by aliens. We finished

the Foundation WIP because,

er, the game was released, so there wasn't any more progress. H-Bomb, the bomberman/tank game you mentioned is a little

different as the original programming group have split up, though it is still expected to be released later this year.

Indie magazine was spawned from the mind of former AF-er Dale Bradford. So he's not dead or anything

Thanks for the information, I don't really think the introduction of two new file formats is anything to be concerned with, as I'm sure these can be supported by the relevant Amiga software when the standards are published. As for the move to PCI for soundcards.

that is more likely to be dictated by the aims and ambitions of the

people who actually manufacture them. I hope you continue to find the magazine a good source of advice.

Bill Gates. Some people claim he's in league with the Devil, but he's probably a very nice chap, really. No, really

### SHOWTIME

What a great show, eh? I saw all you guys there. So what was best? Was it the Novotel? It really is a good venue and even the security men managed to smile at you and be friendly while remaining reassuringly vigilant. Was it the

demonstrations or perhaps the bargains? For my money, it was the seminars and presentations. I'm not particularly well informed when it comes to

computers and programming, but the couple of seminars I went to were very interesting and gave me an insight into some of the thinking in the Amiga world and some of the problems that programmers are facing now that development is on the move again

Of course, I had to wait until I got my programme at the door to find out what talks were planned. Maybe next time, some publication or other (like

### BASIC PROGRAMMING

Firstly, I feel that I must congratulate you on a rath spiffingly excellent magazine. Well done. Next, I feel that your wisdom, beyond any that I have witnessed previously spite many travels across the globe, is to be the subject of relatively non-taxing questions from a mere mortal such as I.

I have just started gaining an interest in programming secifically for games) and wonder what is best for a novice like me. I have some (but quite little) knowledge of the rather PC QBasic, but I'm more interested in programming

with my Amiga. My second question concerns the upgrading of my uter, which is rather ancient, I have an A600 with a hard drive and a 1Mb RAM upgrade and not much else. My dad is trying to persuade me to upgrade this present system, but I

turn to you for educated, wizened and almost poetically philosophical guidance on my not really taxing question Is it worth it to get a CD-ROM drive as well and, if so, what's a decent one to get, what speed, etc? I trust that you

advice is good and will try to follow truly. Nick Minns Darlington

version of Basic for the Amiga, and if you are new to programming it would robably be the ideal start Although no longer in development, there is a lot of developer

Blitz Basic is

the best

material available for Blitz. Consider buying the Ultimate Blitz CD, available from Weird Science Depending on the type of game you wish to develop, it may be well worth starting off with C. It isn't difficult to learn

(especially if your head isn't full of the junk that Basic teaches you) and is more portable There isn't an awful lot you can do to upgrade an A600. You would be better off buying a new machine. Consider getting a second hand A1200 which you can install in a ver. And PLEASE make sure you address such queries to

yours?) could print details in advance so punters have a better idea about which day they should attend. You may even get some folk going on both days.

Workbench in future.



offer all Amigans, hence the great crowds it attracted.

At least the future looks reasonably bright now, although some people I spoke to were a bit dismayed at the thought of the Amiga becoming just another PC expansion card, particularly

those interested in selling me hardware. Can an Amiga community, market or concept exist without there being an Amiga-specific machine somewhere out there? Surely it takes more than an operating system to grab the imagination of anyone other than the

most dedicated programmers. Not that I am against the PC Amiga expansion card. It could be a very useful ploy. As the chap on the Siamese stand said, it could be the thing that brings the Amiga to the attention of all those PC and Mac owners and persuades them to return to using a really useful computer again. But there has to be an Amiga-specific machine around somewhere so I hope those rumours about Amiga Inc. restricting the licensing of Workbench four and

If people like phase 5 and Haage & Partner are assured of being able to continue their developments well into the future, then the Amiga world will indeed remain an exciting place. Ian Heams

via email

above are just that - rumours

In answer to your first point, we would love to be able to give you advanced notice of all the events to look forward to at the WOA show, but unfortunately it simply wasn't possible this year because much of it was organised at the last moment. In order to have stuff in the magazine out before the show, we need at least three week's notice, and the timetable of seminars simply wasn't finalised then, I hope you found the rest of our show guide useful though

I am afraid you seem to have missed the point of the whole Gateway announcement, which may possibly be because you have inadvertently given credence to some of the ill-informed rumours and half-reported facts circulating in the Amiga community. . FACT: The Bridge system is going to be based on an Intel tracessor . FACT: THIS IS NOT THE NEW AMIGA. It is a platform enabling the development of the OS and software until the new hardware is developed. · FACT: Amiga Inc intend to license the new Amiga technology - that is how they will make their money. Anybody who tells you anything else is

either misinformed or simply lying. The backwards compatibility offered on the Bridge system will be in the form of an "Amiga on a cand". THIS IS NOT THE NEW AMIGA EITHER! Unfortunately, in situations like this, there are far too many people with opinions based on things they have heard that may have been said by some distant relation who works for Gateway, Basically, most of these people probably know less than you and most of them weren't even at the show. So, don't believe them, believe us. .

### Snippets:

my game Burst a Marble in issue 110's reader's games. It was a great ncouragement for me as a programmer to have a positive response. It has encouraged me to produce another game, a two player Dune II-style game. There is a screen shot on of it on my Website at:

http://www.geocities.com/capecanavera



game. Check out the review in AF110.

Thank you for the exposure that the review gave. I'm sure many other Amiga programmers appreciate Readers Games bringing their games to such a wide audience.

I have just finished Burst a Marble v7, with a three player mode and an enhanced one player mode and a level designer. If anyone is interested in supporting Amiga programmers and wants to get a hold of my two player Dune II game then they can contact me at the above web address. Thank you again and all the best

with the mag. David Rall

via email

Thanks for submitting your work to us in the first place. I hope you get a lot of response for both of your projects and we'll look forward to seeing more of your work in the future.



I'll see If I can get Colin to Iron them out a bit for your ease of reading.



Robin on Requiem for my Av. Anyone got it? Must be virus free. - chest afficial (after 6pm)

Scroller 2 titles. Responsible price

inco my PCMI to later revisions prefi

the user version. Will pay

where to get the upgrade t

CD32 games: UFO, Bod

e swap a fi

10 4Mb, W

NieSafe Pro? # 01746

Hease selp. Or does any

O V-Lab motion video card and catto sound card for A4000. Budd card for the A4000, or similar to make a 32 wood IDE CD-80M work Front and the same of the co OT THE OWNER.

© Coverdisks and magazines -Amiga Compublicy Amiga Format ga Shopper, AUI and CU Amiga

and software in the Amiga

2065, Jetstrike # Gary 03 Will pay handsomely # Clive on STOR between 9:12 Monday to after 7 Norm week days arm The best place to buy, sell and swap your hardware

A1200, 10Mb with new ProGrab digitiser 24RT Plus, Workbench, Deluxe Paint, Wordworth, games. No monitor. £100. # Gabriele 0181 3480751 (evenings), 0171 8137372 (day).

A4000/30 FPU 14Mb RAM, CD-ROM, KRP Editor, GVP Genlock, ProGrab 24, 450Mb HD, 1.5Gb HD, Picasso IV board, Opal board, ImageFX 2.0, MorphPlus, lots of software, £650. w 01643 702335.

External 33.6 modem, Net/Web software. Classic Squirrel Interface, 2 internal SCSI CD-ROMs, 4x/8x, 44 pin 2.5" IDE cable. All open to offers, best secures. # 01436 678262.

5 2x SCSI external CD-ROM with SCSI lead and 11 CDs, £100, = 0121 O A1200 with '020 accelerator and 4Mb extra RAM. CD drive, CD32 compatible. Additional 3.5" floppy drive and colour monitor. Joystick, controls, loads of games, software and manuals, £250 ono. = 0191 2657980.

Viper Mk 2 68030 28MHz accelerator with FPU and SIMM, only £30. = 0161 7247348 (ask for Mark).

ABTA, Xenon II, ABSE, Syndicate, Chaos Engine, Blasteroids, War in the Gulf, AB3D. Worlds at War, Uridium 2. Cannon Fodder, Clockwiser, Mean Arenas, ABII, Civilization, Stormlord, E-Motion, Elite, Dyna-Blaster, Populous, Welltris # 01709 814926

Amiga 4000/40, 1.5Gb hard drive, multisync monitor, 14Mb RAM. Lightwave, ImageFX, Brilliance, Wordworth, too much software to mention. Must go. £800 ono. ♥ 01279 722302

Amiga magazines, 1993 -96. various titles, most with coverdisks, over 90 issues, £30. Buyer collects (Bristol). m 0117 9245226.

A500+. GVP A530 accelerator. 120Mb HD 2Mb chin RAM 8 Mb fast RAM, Star LC24-20 printer, hardware, PC emulator, Pace modern, monitor, sound sampler, loads of software and more, £500 ono. # Chris 0973 541290.

Amiga 1200, 18Mb, Blizzard 1230 Mk IV 50MHz, 4x CD-ROM, 170Mb HD. Amiga monitor, external drive, all leads and manuals, tons of mag CDs and games. £170 ono. # Allen 01702 290833 (evenings).

Onescapee £19, The Strangers £15, Lemmings, Crystal Kingdom Dizzy, Chicago 90 £5 each, Minskies Abduction £6, Curse of Enchantia, Legends, Sabre Team AGA, Operation Stealth, Police Quest 2 f8 each # 0161 3049471

Graphic adventure games

including Monkey Island 1, Lure of the Temptress, Fascination, Curse of Enchantia, Nippon Safes and lots more games available. # Mike 01784 885914.

O Philips CM8833 Mk II colour monitor. Excellent for Amiga, game consoles, VCR, etc. In good condition, comes with RGB lead for Amiga or SNES (you choose which), £45. # Mark 01380 818023.

PC-Task PC emulator for Amiga. Unregistered. Cost £69.99, yours for £49.99. A1200 with HD plus paint, anim, 2030758

Attention Amiga users! I will buy your Blizzard '030' 040' 060 accelerator boards for £89/£229/£319. Send your cards by cash on delivery to: V. Kosztadinovszki, 12 Szvorenyi Street, Foer H-3300

### BUY AND SELL HARDWARE & SOFTWARE... FOR FREE The editor reserves the right to refuse or amend ads. Use one space for each word. Only the words in this section will be printed We accept no responsibility for typographical errors or losses arising from the use of this service. Trade ads, including PD advertising will not be accepted. Address: (Not for publication) Postcode. Date Please tick to show required heading For Sale Wanted Personal User Groups Return to: Reader Ads • Amiga Format • 30 Monmouth Street Bath • BA1 2BW Unfortunately we cannot guarantee insertion in a particular issue. I have read and understood the conditions for the inclusion of my ad



### Amiga Quake. Sell for £15 or swap for Genetic Species. W 01768 885287.

### Games, all boxed originals. Addams Family, Desert Strike, Magic Roy, European Champs, Planetfall

Addams Family, Desert Strike, Mag Boy, European Champs, Planetfall, Enchanter, Hook, War in the Gulf. # Birhard 01834 813800

- A1200 HD, 170Mb, 10Mb RAM, Blizzard 1230Mk IV 50MHz, FPU 50MHz Blizzard SCSI board, CD-ROM, extra floppy, high density, Amiga 14385 monitor, joystick, many games, some CDs. Loads of software, 300+ disks, Iniket Olivetti printer, all for £700.
- = 01980 602868 (8am 5pm).
  © Cinema 4D v3. Boxed, perfect condition, includes disks, manual, box, unused registration card. £100 plus postage. = 0121 7470540 after 7pm or email rom@amideu.u-net.com.
- Miracle midi keyboard and piano tutor system, £120 ono. Technosound Turbo sampler and software, £15. Rombo Vidi-12 image capture system, £25. Manuals and original packaging for all items. # 01733 756401.
- Catweasel and clockport adaptor (A1200), £25. PC HD disk drive, £3. Games, £2.50 to £5. '030 card in need of attention, £10. 4Mb SIMM, £8. = 01908 £76536.
- A600, 2Mb, mint. Will sell for any reasonable offer or swap for a printer. p Jeff 0191 5108230.
- GVP 1230 Turbo+ accelerator card 40MHz 68030 processor, 4Mb fast RAM, 40MHz FPU, two SIMM sockets, £95. 120Mb Maxtor 2,5" hard drive with software and cables, £50. = 0161 3049471.
- A1200 Desktop Magic pack, 6804025, 250Mb HD, 6Nb RAM, 2x CD-ROM, extra floppy, 200W PSU, 8833 monitor, loads of software, games, Epic Encyclopedia, Learning Curve, All mags and AFCDs. £600 ono for quick sale. The Paul (1)1933 289832
- Tandburg SCSI tape streamer (internal). Uses Amiback/Quarterback. Includes sixteen 250Mb tapes. Sale due to 2ip purchase. Excellent condition. £80. = Mark 01606 863217 (evenings).
- A1200, 6Mb RAM, 170Mb HD, external floppy, lots of games. £250 ono. 0181 5958288 or 0966 398172 (evenings or weekends only).

### WANTED

- Emulator, PC-Task 4.0/4.3 for Amiga 4000/30 owner. # 01922 693558.
- © CD-ROM with C64 software in D64 form (image disk). Will pay up to £10 or same value in your currency. Email hibisch@hotmail.com.
- Printer driver for Olivetti DM124C.
   Also manual for same. Will cover all postage costs if anybody can help.
   Eddie 01733 320490 (evenings).
- Desperately wanted: full version of Piles 'o' Tiles. Programmer has moved to unknown address. If you can help me, please contact: Steven Pestridge, 37 Jefferson Road, Sheerness, Kent, ME12 2PU.
- ② Drivers disk for Wordworth 7 and Turboprint 6. = 01268 583814 (evenings, ask for Ray). Both of these urgently needed.
- D Help! I am 15 and have accidentally deleted my copy of DOpus 5.0 from my hard disk and my original disks are corrupt. Please can a kind-hearted Amigan help me? \*\* Paul 01484 644692.
- A1200 Accelerator, 8Mb RAM and '030 a must. Swap for A600 '030 and 4Mb accelerator worth £115. Ross Whiteford, Cordon Mains, Abernethy, Perthshire, Scotland, PH2 9LN.
- Copy of BSB book, Mastering Amiga AMOS, preferably with support disk (or other AMOS manuals). D. Barugh, 27 Toronto Crescent, Middlesbrough, TS4 2LZ. 9 01642 23232.
- Floppy disk version of Syd Mead's Maelstrom for the Amiga. Robert Parkins, 40 The Rundels, Thundersley, Essex, SS7 3QJ.
- ⑤ Project X. Looking for disk 1 as mine is dead. Can anyone help? 

  Kevin 01352 757732 (after 6pm, Monday to Fridwa)
- Amiga standard case (shell) wanted, and Sabre Team CD. 

  John 01900 63568.

### PERSONAL

- ② Also see the AmigaAngels document on our CD.
- A programmer from Egypt needs friends sharing AMOS and Blitz Basic programming. Contact Maher Fahmy Farag. Al Thawra Street, 22718, Al Behira, Egypt.
- © Contacts wanted for swapping tips and ideas and games. Contact Mr. Garry Emery, 3 Scott Avenue, St. Budeaux, Plymouth, Devon, PLS 1HQ or © 01752 361254. © Absolute beginner needs help
- with startup sequences, icons. Any help at all with 80Mb hard drive, i.e. changing colours, fonts, also help with partitioning appreciated. 

  ₱ Paul Glossop 0161 7279516.
  - Amiga penpal wanted. Preferred age 14 – 16, male/female. I have an A1200 '030. Mark Wadham, 25 Roslyn Close, St. Austell, Cornwall, PL25 3UN.
- Amiga helpline, send two 20p pieces along with your questions, name and address to: Amiga Helpline, G. Station St, Wakefield, West Yorks, WF1 SAF.
- <sup>™</sup> Contact with amateur games programmers in the West Sussex area wanted to turn our original Amiga concepts into Amiga originated games. No time wasters please. 

  ™ Dave 01243 884596 or 0961 985925 (mobile).
- A1200/500 contacts wanted to swap software and books. Write to: George Lederer, 3/b Dunaduld Street, 1212 Budapest, Hungary.
- I would like to thank the people who emailed me following my advert (April issue). Sorry, I haven't had the time to reply yet! Email chindlev@usa.net.
  - Amiga novice needs old hand for guidance on many problems. Not looking for charity, willing to give in return, just what TBA. = Roger 01928 718504 (after 6pm).

### **USER GROUPS**

- Send us details of your local user group and your ad will be printed for three issues.
- New user group starting up in Bodmin, Newquay, St. Austell and Truro. ⇒ Clive on 01726 822061 after 7.30pm on weekdays or at any time on weekends.
- XCAD users group want to attract as many XCAD users as possible. Interested in joining and receiving the "XCAD User" newsletter and tutorials? 2 Tony 01662 250320 after 6om.
- Are you interested in helping other Amiga users? If you want to join the Amiga free helpline, = Terry 01709 814296.
- Power Amiga New Amiga group in Portsmouth. Internet, video graphics, scanning, digitising, word processing, desktop publishing, animations, CD-ROM, games, support, etc. Monthly newsletter. w Richard 01705 829541.
- ➡ Edinburgh Amiga Club. Meets every second Tuesday at Gimerton Miners Welfare Club. Zpin Tipm. Tutorials for beginners, information at all levels, hardware and software help. Email jimefeac.ednet.co.uk.
  ➡ Maidenhead Computer Club. One
- of Berkshire's longest established computer dubs, new members welcome. Meet every second Thursday of the month, 7.45pm, Community Centre, Highfield Lane, Cox Green, Maidenhead. 

  ### Alan Everett 0118
  9453420.
- Coventry and Warwickshire Commodore Computer Club. Meet first Wednesday of every month at Earlsdon Methodist Church, Coventry, 8pm – 10pm. = Will Light 01203 413511, Ed Freeman 01788 812138. Email istowe@coventry.ac.uk.
- ◆ Deal Amiga Club. Meet every Friday, 7pm – 11pm, 5t. Johns Ambulance Häll, Mill Hill, Deal. 

  01304 367992/379857 or email amiga, dub@centrenet.co.uk
- Amiga Design Workshop, UK.
  New group in Kent. Amyone in the SE wekcome. Monthly newsletter, run by readers, database, stored lists of animations, art music, etc which are sent to software houses/Weblites, competitions, discounts on Amiga Energy mag. Write to: 18 Guil Close, Roundhaw, Wallington, Surrey, SM6 95U.



There's a definite flying theme this month as Ben Vos presents the largest selection of Amiga artwork around.









ece by Samuel B Out of Samuel's cheesy joke pictures. We picked this one as being the most colourful. Keep 'em coming Sam, you'll do a really funny one soon!



### kunst7bl by Piet Dri

Piet seems firmly based in the abstract if his pictures are anything to go by. We liked the colours used in this one and the obvious reliance on drawing rather than preset effects to get the image desired.

### Tennis-24 by Nick Milligan I have the feeling that Nick is obsessed

with Lego. His lego bee was in the gallery a couple of months ago and now he's sent us this lego tennis match. It's also very nice to see that Nick's sent us an image suitable for print, not just for the screen. by rendering at a large size.



### Chain of Command by Robert Simmo

It's a bit of a computer 3D cliché to have something reflective sitting on a shin floor, but we liked the composition of this one a lot. Notice how the shapes involved are still only simple primitives but that the image is much better than the ball-bearing on the chequered floor

### ca by David Cra

David uses a digital camera to capture the backgrounds on which he overlays his 3D creations. These are all very nice but you should watch where the light comes from in the scene and make sure that your models are lit similarly so that they blend in more.



### ds9pic001

by David Hinchcliffe It's another Deep Space 9 render using a model that David doesn't say he did himself, so it's perhaps Dave Charnow's one? Anyway, although this is a nice picture it wouldn't have won the Gallery because we want something a bit more original, and spaceship models from TV shows and movies are two a penny these days.



Submarine has a beautifully modelled object in it but the composition isn't great. whereas Spaceship is beautifully composed but the modelling isn't so hot (particularly where the cockpit comes down to the nose of the ship). Other than that, these are two images which again show off the power of

◆ Bird2 by Colin Meg It's a shame Colin hasn't included a readme file to say what these pictures are about, how he created them or any next time, eh Colin?









the icon editor. Dave Taylor gives you a guided tour. Iconian 🖳

hose of you who have been following our series on creating your own icons will know about Iconian. It's one of the Amiga's best known icon editors and it makes life much easier when you want to create a unique icon and you're not the best artist in the world.

It does this by bringing the power of a paint package to the icon painting arena, but before you can use the package you'll need to install it. The program uses the standard installer, so it couldn't be simpler.

### **ICON IF YOU CAN**

Iconian is actually very easy to get to grips with and it should be intuitive for anyone who's used a paint package. See our guide to the interface to find out how to get started. You must also take a tour of the menus because many of Iconian's advanced editing features are only available from there: FILE MENU: The usual file options, including New, Clear and Restore, However, this menu also contains options that control parts of the icon that can't be done from the main interface. This includes the Buffer Size which is the height and width of the icon. There is also a Highlight item with sub-menus for the different ways in which an icon is selected when you click on it, such as whether it uses the same picture but different colours or swaps to a different image

There is also the vital Icon Type menu item, with a sub-menu to allow you to choose what type of icon it is you are editing. You cannot simply draw an icon and give it the same name as the file you want to use it with - it has to be an appropriate type. A tick tells you whether you have Disk.

Drawer, Tool, Project, Trashcan, Device, Kick and Appleon. (The Project type is the type you require for data files with tooltypes and a Default Tool.) There's also a Save mode for choosing how to save the icon in the most space efficient manner. Some of the other menu items include Iconify

month, headlined by the complete version of Iconian,

EDIT MENU: Many of the cut/paste features are available on screen, but you'll also see there are two items near the bottom that are unique. These are Exchange, which will transpose the images from selected and unselected icon state, and Paste from Other, which will copy the image from the selected or unselected icon state (depending which is the "other") into the workspace. IMAGE: This menu is one of the most important as it offers features that you don't get in anything other than an advanced icon editor. These are not available from the main interface

There is a Load menu item that is a

### OTHER PROGRAMS

As well as the fine Iconian package, there are another ten utilities! This starts with the Tooltype Manager program, which is a new vers we've included to complement the Iconian package. It allows you even easier and more advanced control over the tooltypes of icons so you

can set up defaults for icons and copy parameters from other icons There's ButtonBank, a simple launcher that uses icons to show the programs. It's easy to use and when the default settings open up, you can edit an icon by right clicking on it. Different programs can be ped onto the requestor to add them. Dayprogs and Sizeprogs a a set of CLI commands that can copy, move or delete files depending on their size or date stamp. Envelope is a simple utility that lets you use a database of addresses and print them out without having to use a full word processor. Formation is one of the most interesting utilities. It allows you to create groups and add programs or files into them. You can then launch them from the Formation UI. The great thing is that you can set up groups according to subjects, but the ries can be from different directories, so it's like a filing cabinet (similar to directory structure) except the contents can be stored in ferent places. Also, you can have the same file in different groups.

SinED is a program for music fanatics, claiming to be the most powerful Shareware sample editor ever released. You can certainly apply a lot of effects. Skimmer is a fascinating utility that scans your drive to find out which libraries in your Libs: are actually used. This takes a while, but if your Libs: has got out of control then this is excellent. Register and it can even be used to manage the libs: for you.

Swipe is a CLI command that deletes the files and drawers and also any assign that would otherwise prohibit its deletion. WarpWB is a small hack that can keep your Workbench less cluttered by closing a parent folder as you open its child. The ount of space available here can't possibly do justice to all of these programs, so check them out for yourself and read the documentation that comes with each one.





### **ICONIAN'S INTERFACE EXPLAINED**

Here is an at-a-glance guide to the rface for Iconian As well as the tools available

directly from the interface. there are also many menu items that perform additional functions The project window which ows an overview of the icon

you are working on. Click on the cted or selected icon type to sake it appear in the workspace. The preview of the whole icon

as it would appear when it has not been selected The preview of the whole icon

as it would appear when it has een selected. This allows you to select the tool type to be used. Most of on paint tools are here,

from filled boxes and continuous nes to more unique tools like the raised icon effect The workspace. This is the part of the program where you

actually edit the physical icon. U the tools down the side to decide how you will edit it. To cycle through to the next tool in the u, click on the left of the tools' ons, but to see the pop-up menu, click and hold down on the main

part of the tool icon. This is the colour for the left

This is the colour for the right

ouse button. oses the dither type

ther the fill should be solid

Selected colour for the left mouse button.

Selected colour for the right mouse button.

12 Undo and Redo for deleting the last action or adding it back. Appea greyed out if no action is available for undo or redo Env:sys/Untitled a Workbench 0 12 Redu -,- Drav v 141

You can also

dimensions

There is a Flip

Image menu item with a sub

move the image

through the two



The Iconian program gives you access to many of the features directly on the screen but there are many extra features only accessible from the menus

sub-menu. From this you can load a bitmap picture into the workspace. You can also load in a picture and its palette. You can load in a Normal or Selected icon image from an existing icon (or both) or you can re-load the default images. From here you can also save the icon out as a picture. There is another sub-menu for

moving the image within the workspace. The Auto Topleft item will move the image up to the top left so you crop the icon and make it as small as possible.



and edit them to show off your artistic flair. Newlcons are even shown as both the real and default one, for those of you without Newlcons installed

menu for flipping the entire image either horizontally or vertically. Similarly, the Scale Image has a sub-menu to either half or double the horizontal or vertical. Finally, there is a

re-colour option so you can increase or decrease the icon's colour depth. BRUSHES: This allows you to change the type of brush, from round to filled or hollow to square. You can also choose Enter Text to add text into the buffer to apply to the image. The Select Font menu item obviously chooses the font from Fonts: for this. You can also choose Flip Brush and Scale Brush to perform the same operations as in the Image menu to the brush.

There's also the Handle Position with sub-menu to decide where the

handle is on the brush, as it may not always be convenient to have the brush obscured by crosshairs in the middle. PAINT: This allows you to change the paint mode type in the same way as the tools' icons on the main interface. You can also change the Bevel Box Type, which is the way in which the raised icon effect is applied (see interface guide). There is also the choice of size for the airbrush, if you use that tool.

COLOR: Control over the palette is accessed here. This can load palettes and should be used in conjunction with the palette options from the Image menu. SETTINGS: As well as allowing you to change all the options for the program. from Screenmode to Font, it also has a sub-menu with other Icon Information and Tooltypes, which are very important parts of the icon. These control what the icon actually does when a user double clicks on it (for example, which program is used to open the file). See our Icon tutorial for more information USER: Define and play back macros to make repetitive tasks quicker and to process multiple icons in the same way HELP: Access to the help file.



A hat trick for the Amiga Format games disk this month as it scores three full games. Dave Taylor lets you know the score.

ot a pair of jeans, but instead the name of this complete darts simulation. Yes, no need to pop down the local now for a swift game of arrows. Just pop on your Amiga and indulge in the great British tradition.

The game allows you to play 501, 301 or even Round the Clock. In each case, the aim is to reduce your score

down to zero before all the other players. If you don't already know them. here's a quick guide to the rules before we go into the control system

Each player has three darts and takes it in turns to throw their set. The numbers where each dart hits are added together to give a score for the turn. There are three sets of rings on the board: one around the edge (anything landing outside this ring is ignored), one halfway into the board and one around the centre circle. Darts

180 - all three darts in the

midpoint ring in the 20 zone.

TETRISPRO

This is a Tetris clone that requires you to fill in the lines by rotating the falling shapes using the fire button so you can fit them together. Each line you complete reveals anoth part of a picture behind the wall. You need to complete the picture to move onto the next level

Along the way, different bonus blocks will fall. If you use these to complete a line then you'll get the special nus/feature as shown on the face of the falling block. There's a high score table so you can record your successes



landing in the first ring score double the number of the zone and ones in the next ring in score tripe the number

Anywhere in the inner ring scores 25 and hitting the bullseve (the centre point) scores 50. The highest score possible with a single set of darts is 180 - all three darts in the midpoint ring in the 20 zone. When your score starts getting towards zero near the end of the game, you must finish by hitting a double (outside ring).

If you accidentally score more than the number remaining the score is discounted, and if you accidentally reduce the number to one, so you can't finish on a double, your score is left at two and you simply have to hit the double one to finish.

If your score remaining is 50 you can also end on a bullseye. These are the rules for either 501 or 301, but Round the Clock is a much simpler game. All you need to do is get a single dart in each number in order from one to twenty in numerical order. This is played against the clock, not against the Amiga or another player.

### LET 'EM FLY

When the game loads you'll see a main menu with six options. To change them, simply click on the menu item and the choices will cycle through. The first one determines the level of player you are.

If you are playing against the Amiga, this doesn't make it any better at the game. Instead it increases the difficulty of making a shot. When you play the game you control a cross hair with the mouse in order to aim your darts. To simulate the unsteadiness of a hand, the cross hairs move around slightly, juddering. You need to react when the cross hairs are exactly where you want them to be and press the left button to throw your dart

The difficulty level set here determines how much the cross hair judders when you are attempting to throw. You can choose from Beginner (lowest), Amateur and Professional (highest). If you choose Professional you enter into a league where you play

against all eleven Amiga players. The next menu. Game, decides which of the three games you want to play. Both 501 and 301 can be played against a friend or against the Amiga. Round the Clock is single player timed.

The next two menus decide the length of the game and refer only to the 501 and 301 games. You can change the number of sets in a match (how



The dart board never looks this clear when you're playing after a few pints in the pub

### PLAYPAC

PlayPac is a simple Pacman clone with random levels and a number of options for cust game. As always, the idea is to move your character around the maze on the screen, eating all the dots until the maze is empty. Trying to stop you are the ghosts who will eat up your shield and take one of your livies if you collide with them. If a ghost spots you it will chase you, but you can outrun and lose them. Bonuses will appear along the way and eating these will either give you bonus points, restore your shield or even give you the chance to attack the ghosts. This powerpill changes the colour of the ghosts so you know you can eat them and, if you do, they will disappear and return to the middle of the maze and start out again. Eating ghosts scores points, but remember that the effect is time limited so the special pill may wear off before you catch a ghost.

You can see when the time is coming up as the ghosts will flash. In most Pacman games there is always a powerpill on a level, but with PlayPac you have to wait for one to appear, so making sure you avoid the phosts is more important than ever. When the game starts you first choose your screen solution (low-res is the best for full screen). You then arrive at the title screen where you can press the Help key to go to the Options screen. The Options screen contains a set of sliders. These set the use rish yet or go to the oppoints acted. The oppoints stated contained a sector sincers. These sections with the maze and the height of the maze walls, the number of lives you have and the number of ghosts chasing you. Under these are cycling menus to choose certain game options. The first decides whether to add extra ghosts chasing you as you complete levels. The next chooses whether to enable

Blackouts, which is where one of the bonuses will temporarily turn out the lights so you can't see the maze and avoiding the ghosts becomes very difficult! Then there is the speed of moveme and under this the method of control. By default you use the

keyboard but most people will want to change this to joystick. Finally, there are two tick exes: one to save the high score table and one to enable your autoshield (the shield provides some protection against ghosts, but reduces while it is turned on with manual control you need to turn it on when a ghost threatens).

When you have the settings as you want, you can save th You can then choose F1 or F2 for a single player or two player gar Two players compete on the same maze to score the most points.



many times you play the same player to win that match). The number of legs determines how many matches are played to win the game.

The final two options are simply for determining if Player One and Player Two are human or Amiga players.

At the bottom of the menu you have the names of the players, their colours and the Start button. You can click on the name and type in a new name so you don't have to be referred to as Player One. The player colours, which refer to the colour of your darts and the colour

of the Amiga players, can also be changed by clicking on them.

Press the Start button and if you are playing the computer, an opponent will be picked for you at random. Their skill level will then be shown in a bar - each

player has a different ability level. If you want to quit a game halfway through, press the Escape button. Finally, if you want a tip on which number to aim for, press the T button.

This complete game has been given away as an enticement to check out the author's other game, Odds On Favourite, available from F1 Software. To get a copy, call them on 01709 888127 or visit



Your snazzy lime green shirt (above) doesn't em to be helping you chuck yer arrows,

### **BACKING UP** YOUR COVERDISK

Copying your Coverdisk is really very simple. Just follow the stages below...



with your Workench disk and find the Shell icon, in your system drawe

into the Shell.



Type in the following line (with a zero, not the letter O), taking care to put the spaces in the correct places:



When asked for the Source disk, insert your write-protected Coverdisk and press Return, All of the info on this disk will then be copied from the disk into memory



once your swill ask for the Destination of will ask for the Destination of Insert it and press Return. All anythis disk will be dest Once your Amiga has read the info, it will ask for the Destination disk information on this disk will be destroyed



On an unexpanded machine, the Amiga may ask for the source disk again, because it copies in chunks Finally, type endcli to close down the Shell

### DISK NOT WORKING?

We take every care to test the Coverdisk so Publishing cannot accept any responsibility for any damage ring during its use. If your disk is faulty, send it back ith 2x26p stamps and an SAE to: Aming Format (insert name of disk)

THE PLC . THE House 11 Edward Street Bradford + 8D4 788

If there is a manufacturing error the med with a replacement disk





### Golem demo \* F1

Let's get busy with another crammed AFCD. Ben Vost gives you a helping nudge in the right direction

### THINGS YOU MAY HAVE MISSED

**DRAWSTUDIO 2 LITE** If you didn't notice the fact that we had DrawStudio 2 Lite on the CD last month you'll be pleased to note that it's on the Amiga Format CD every month. You'll find it in the +System+/Tools/Graphics/DrawStudio drawer.

**COPYING STUFF FROM OUR CD** It's not always wise to copy libraries and the like from our CD onto your hard drive

in the vain hope that we'll have the latest stuff on our CD. Quite often we are forced to use older versions of software to ensure compatibility for users of Workbench 2.x. Make sure you always check version numbers before you copy, and remember to use the command template "c:version x file full" to get the full info.

our responses to the AFCDSurvey we have (always in +System+/Info) indicate that the CD is coming closer and closer to matching exactly what you want every month. Sure, there's the crossover between fans of MagicWB and Newlcons, but the MWB users still outnumber the NI fanatics by a comfortable margin, so we'll stick with that icon system for the time being. Other than that, you're coming up with fewer and fewer

suggestions for how to make the CD

Keen sending thos veys in. Every bit

three things. Firstly, it's that the CD is nigh on perfect, and as much as I'd like that to be true, I'm not certain that it is.

The second is that the features that you'd like to have are out of our technical reach (which basically means that they are impossible on the Amiga). and thirdly, that you aren't coming up with any new suggestions.

Please keep sending in your AFCDSurveys. It really means a lot to us and every one gets read and pondered upon without fail.

### **GOLEM DEMO**

Although you saw the intro last month, and you were probably amazed by the fact that a full-screen animation can

play back with sound at full speed (given a fast enough CD-ROM drive), you'll be ounded at the fact that this system is flexible enough to allow you to play a game too (this demo has no sound though). Make sure you use the

assigns script before you start the demo (and you can double click on it again to remove the assigns so y end up with the CD locked and the icon

remaining on the screen when you remove the disc) You should also make sure that you

have a joystick plugged in to control the Golem, but other than that, you're on your own. There's not much to this demo, admittedly, and the graphics are only rough versions for the purposes of checking that the game is feasible, but I







expect that you'll be able to look forward to this multi-CD game hitting the shops by Christmas this year. We hope that next month we can have the software used to create the XFL files that Golem uses for you to play with,



Soupa72 \* quickrom \* Reader Requests \* Foundation updates \* HD Installers \* Micropaint

could use OxyPatcher if you have that instead, but fo





### DEU

-ScreenPlay-/OtherStuff/BEU For months now we've been flooded with Door ports of all descriptions. It seems that the furore over Doow has died down somewhat, especially since it seems that you lot can only play what other people have done, and we know that AF readers (and Amigans in general) like to be able to make their own levels, characters and the like, but there aren't the plethora of editors that the PC has. Until now, at least

Now we have DEU, or Doom Editing Utility. It's a tool that allows you to edit the sprites in the game, make up your own levels and much more. It's a port version, so it doesn't have the same level of friendliness that you're used to in Amiga programs, but it works well enough. Expect to see lots of Amigarelated Doow WADs surfacing soon.

### SOUPA72 -Seriously Amiga-/Misc/Soupa72

Getting away from games for a bit, we package here for you, Soutu 72 gives you Amiga owners - a useable 800x600 resolution. I know it's useable because I've actually been using it since it came out, and although it definitely slows your machine down slightly, that extra width and height are well worth it. Try it out

for yourself and see if you don't agree. especially for things like web browsing. You will need a multiscan monitor to make use of it and it is interlaced,

### **EMULATION**

-Seriously\_Amiga-/Emulation It's a good month for emulator buffs this

month. To start with, we have a new Continued overleaf ⇒

although not so you can't use it.

### **HOLD YOUR FIRE!**

This demo of a Polish version of Time Crisis is great fun, if somewhat tricky. It works with the mouse because most Amiga owners won't have a light gun of any description, but the replay's the same frenetic, bullet-pumping





### At vour fingertin

### HAPPY LISTVIEWS

If you use MUI you should get the latest version of NList from our CD. Not only will you get the latest version of NListview, useful if you use YAM 2 or one of the many other MUI programs that make use of this custom class, but you also get the opportunity to replace the MUI Floattext class with a newer one that allows copying and pasting directly.

### TINY BITS AND BOBS

LWPA won't appeal to everyone because it's only of any use to Lightwave owners, who'll love it. It's a free particle animator that allows you to create smoke trails, fountains and more of the same - basically, the things that you can't do directly in Lightwave! It's not particularly easy to use, but, I'll say it again - it's free.

### EEZY PIZZA-V

If you haven't seen the wisdom of Directory Opus yet, and you hate having to deal with the Shell for archivers like LHA LZX and Zip, then Peperoni should be a godsend. A pair of Appicons sit on your Workbench and simply allow you to drag files to them - one packs archives, the other unpacks archives, Easy!

· version of the seminal Commodore 64 emulator Frodo. This one has been compiled for PPC and has RTGMaster support, but still no sound.

V2600PPC is, obviously, a PowerPC implementation of the console that started the home computer gaming craze, the Atari 2600 (otherwise known as the VCS). This version also makes use of the RTGMaster API and, unlike Fredo, it includes all those great sounds that the Atari made, such as beep, boop and the classic brarrp.

Not really an emulator but useful all the same, there's AtoZ, a file transfer utility for Cambridge Z88 portable computers, and for Atari fans who want something newer than the 2600, there's the attractively named atari800-0.8.6.

Again, this is designed for the PPC (and WarpOS) and has no sound, but it emulates an Atari 800XL (also designed by Jay Miner, et al.). Finally, for that tiniest of computers to emulate, the GameBoy, there's a new version of WzonkaLad for you.

### VROOM! VROOM! eenPlay-/Cor ercial/VK2\_demo

We've reviewed it this month and now you can try it for yourself to see if you agree with what Andy Smith says. Is it the greatest racing game ever, or just a pile of dross? Check out our review on page 30, then try the demo for yourself.







### DISCLAIMER

This AFCD has been thoroughly scanned and tested at all stages of production. We recommend that you always run a virus checker on ANY software before running it. Future **Publishing Limited cannot accept any** responsibility for disruption, damage and/or loss to your data or your computer system which may occur while using this disc, the programs or the data on it. Ensure that you have up-to-date backups of data contained on your hard drives before running any new software. If you do not accept these conditions, do not use this disc.

If your AFCD is defective, please return it to the address below. Please make sure that you have followed our installation procedures correctly to ensure that there is no physical problem. Please send us the AFCD along with a description of the fault (not forgetting your name and address). A new working version should be returned to you within 28 days. The return address for faulty diere ie-

DISC NOT WORKING?

CD Systems • VDC House • House Way · Wembley · Middlesex · HA9 0EH Your AFCD should only need replacing if the CD itself cannot be read. If, instead, you are experiencing problems with an individual application, phone our technical support line.

This is open between the hours of 2pm and 5pm every Tuesday. Tel: 01225 442244 Fax: 01225 732341

Email: amformat@futurenet.co.uk (Please remember to put "Coverdisc" in the subject line.)

Please note that the helpline staff provide assistance with technical problems directly related to the CD and cannot provide training on the software or hardware in general.

### **We want your work!**

Drive very fast with

inch off the groun

your bum only an

-----

You can either send it to us on floppies, Zip disks or CDs (we do take other media formats too). If you are going to send us a multiple floppy backup of your work, please use the version of ABackup we supply on the CD in the +System+/Tools/Disk Tools drawer. We'll return any Zips you send us, so don't worry about getting your disks back.

If you have any further queries about how to send your software in then consult the Submissions Advice on the CD (in Ben\_Speaks!, or in the ReaderStuff or +System+/Info drawers).

### Your signature:

Files you send in this month will probably appear on AFCD31 -Amiga Format issue 115. October.

### Please tell us:

### Your name: Your address:

### Your postcode: ..... A contact number or email address-

In respect of all material which forms my reader contribution to Future Publishing's Amiga Format (1) the material is original and does not infringe any other mate (2) the material does not contain any material which is defamate

mpt from classification under the Video Recordings Act 1984 (3) that there are no legal claims against the material provided; (4) that I have full power and authority to provide this material to Future Publishing

### AF 113 - AUG 1998

Editor: Nick Veitch Deputy Editor: Ben Vost Production Editor: Mark Wheatley Games Editor: Andy Smith

Art Editor: Colin Nightingale Contributors: John Kennedy, Simon Goodwin, Dave Cusick, Dave Taylor, Ash Thomas, Ursula Morgan
CD Compilers: EMComputergraphic

Publisher: Dominic Beaven Publishing Director: Jane Ingham Public Relations: Jennifer Press

Overseas Licensing enquiries: Chris Power ax: +44 (0) 1225 446019, conwer@futureseat sx: +44 (0) 1225 446019, cpower@futurenet.co.uk roup ad manager: Simon Moss Deputy ad manager: Helen Watkins, hwatkins@futurenet.co.uk

Senior Sales Executive: Ian Jones ones@futurenet.co.uk Classified Executive: Marie Brewer Marketing: Georgina Sanders Production Manager: Charlotte Brock Production Co-ordinator: Craig Broadbridge

Print Services: Amy Miller
Ad Design Supervisor: Sarah Orchard
Group Production Assistant: Lorraine Ford Colour Scanning & Imagesetting: Jon Moore Mark Gover, Brett Caines, Matthew Rogers,

olour Originators: Phoenix Repro rinted in the UK by GSM and Southern Print.

IIGA FORMAT - CONTACTS 30 Monmo Telephone outh St, Bath, Som rest BA1 2BW

01225 442244 01225 732341 01225 732341 01458 271102 01225 822510 ubscriptions (see p.50) Customer Services 01225 822510
Email: amformat@futurenet.co.uk
@NCLUDE DEPARTMENT IN SUBJECT TEXT OR YOUR MAIL WILL NOT BE READ!

If you have a feature idea, a long term test, a reader request or you want to be in the Amiga Angels list, send an email to broast@futnenet.co.uk, with "Features", "Long Term Tests", "Reader Request" or "Amiga Angels" in the subject line accordingly. If you don't have email, a letter to the Amiga Format address with the same subject headings is also fine

If you want to speak to us about a technical problem, we have a reader call day on uesdays. Call us on (01225) 442244 (10am-1pm, 2pm-5pm only). We're sorry, but we can't give games tips over the phone

YOUR GUARANTEE OF VALUE This magazine comes from Future Publishing, a company founded just ten years ago but now selling more computer magazines than any other in Britain.

BETTER ADVICE. Our titles are packed with tips, suggestions and explanatory features, written by the very best in the business. STRONGER REVIEWS. We have a cast-iron policy of editorial independence and our reviews give clear buying advice CLEARER DESIGN. You need solid

information fast. So our designers highlight key elements by using charts, diagrams, GREATER RELEVANCE. At Future, Editors operate under two golden rules:

Understand your readers' needs

• Then satisfy them. MORE READER INTERACTION. We draw on

readers' contributions, resulting in the liveliest letters pages and the best reader tips. Buying one of our magazines is like

MONEY. More pages, better quality -



ons submitted to Amiga Format are arrented on the basis of a non-exclusive worldwish wase to muhilish or license others to do so unle ense to publish or license others to d herwise agreed in advance in writing. Future Publishing Limited 1998.

A B C

Member of the
Audit Bureau of Circulation
Registered Circulation 22,175 July - December 1997

Don't know your ICOA from your elbow? Next month we lift the lid on the decision makers planning the future.



Reviews of NetConnect 2, Elastic Dreams, Tornado 3D and Quake Resurrection. Plus all the usual indispensable tutorials, news and advice you'd expect from the best Amiga mag around

September Issue on sale Wednesday 5th August



TROUBLE LOCATING AMIGA FORMAT? It is possible to reserve a copy of Amiga

Format at almost all newsagents, including branches of John Menzies or WH Smith. Simply fill in the form here and hand it to your newsagent - it's easy and there's no obligation If you still have trouble phone 01225 442244 and ask for the Circulation Dept., who should be able to inform you of

a stockist in your area

**AMIGA** 



ALL MAKES OF COMPUTER NEW & USED PC'S IN STOCK LISTS AVAILABLE -SEND SAE FOR LATEST LISTS

20-22 HIGH STREET CREWE

01270 250871/580964

Quality 74min 650mb Blank CD-R Media

Graphic Data + Music Service

S PEARY PLACE, BETHNAL

REEN, LONDON, E2 0QW

Tel 0181 981 9920

Fax 0181 983 3981

lic Va



or Telephone: 0191 438 2939



I will swap for PlayStation

Fax / BBS (01704

75P.

Online PD, Dept. AF8

51A Piercefield Road

Formby, Liverpool L37 7DG

Unit 5, Embassy Buildi

or buy for cash



HARD DRIVES CD ROM DRIVES ACCELERATORS, GAMES AND CD32

PHONE FOR FREE CATALOGUE DISK 0161 723-1638 11 DEANSGATE, RADCLIFFE, M/CR

OPEN 12-9PM 7 DAY 01709 530569

18,000 titles Inc. Amine

For brended disks odd 10p

vorth Road, Bramley

Rotherham S66 25N



Increase your chances of a Lottery win Analyses Midweek, Weekend or all Lottery Draws. Gives a variety of info numbers & combinat Price £8.00 incl P&P Cheque or PO. Or send SAE for product info sheet

PRIORY SOFTWARE

ANALYSER

7 The Priory, 137 Priory Road, Hungerford, Berks, RG17 0AP  $\mathsf{P}\mathsf{Z}$ 

Tel-Fax 0114 2877261 PER DISK, 1 PREE WITH EVERY 10

FOR FREE CATALOGUE DISK + FREE GAME + FREE



SPEND £15 OR MORE

AND GET ONE TITLE FREE UP TO 45

ALSO DISK DRIVES.

HARD DRIVES, RAM EXPANSIONS ETC

HARDWARF PERIPHERALS

PURCHASED POA





. Good selection of games .

/pgrades/repairs/P.D. Softwar

Sony, Sega, Nintendo Unit 2. Mill Lane Mews.

Ashby De La Zouch, Leics. LEGS 1HP Tel. (01530) 412983 & 413519 SEND S A E EOR LATEST LIST TO SHAC, DEPT AF, 69 KINGS ROAD. EAST COWES ISLE OF WIGHT, PO32 6SE

MAIL ORDER ONLY ase make all cheques payable to A.I. Brown







THE BEST ADULT MATERIAL AVAILABLE IN THE UK Collected from 'Restricted' Adult Bulletin Boards and Internet si best the world has to offer! (We are the only UK number of these a 3,000+ files on each 'Internet' CD (500MB) our telephone bill & site subscription costs, a massive a

hard disk space, and keep adult files away from your hard disk for privacy. 5 'INTERNET' CD-ROM's available (Vols 1,2,3,4,5) Buy 1 or 2 CD's for £29.95 each

Buy 3 or 4 CD's for £25,00 each All 5 CD's for £120 (plus free CD gift)

ne / fax our 24 hour order line on 01726 851689 using Visa / Ma pelow and enclose your cheque. All orders are despatched under plai

To: IMAGE SETTERS PO Roy 44 Rodmin, Cornwall, Pt 31 2VX

MIGA DEALS, PO BOX 505 NEWPORT, NP9 6XJ Me don't set used acceleration.
Mail order only Tel:1016331859208

Tel 01793 853892
PD • Commitmed • CD 90M

CALL OR SENDS A E. FOR FREE CATALOGUE DISH Capturever two only (CD) per dis

91% of Amiga Format's readers regularly read this classified section. 93% have bought something after seeing it advertised in Amiga Format... (Reader Survey 1998)

To find out how to reach and sell to 32,988 Hard Core Amiga Enthusiasts call

MARIE BREWER on 01225 442244 ext. 2837

# If you've got a PC as well, WE'VE GOT IT COVERED!



The essential guide for anyone who wants to make the most of their PC.



The world's best-selling
PC leisure magazine.



The UK's best-selling



Everything you and your family need to know about your PC.



The authority in personal computing.



The cutting edge of PC leisure.





### Packed with tutorials

Painter Classic, Amapi, Beyond Press 4 and Web-authoring tutorials – plus 3D and Photoshop tips

### Full of images

> v23 profiled – seven pages of beautiful work from legendary art director Vaughan Oliver and his design trio

### Stacks of reviews

► Inspire 3D, Premiere 5, CyberStudio 3, Wright Design plus 3D Studio MAX plug-ins & the latest hardware reviewed



SSUE 21 on sale 15th July

More from

www.computerarts.co.uk

Packed CD

Every month the dual-format *Computer Arts* CD is packed with the latest

creative software, plus tutorial elemen

tutorial elements, images and movies...

Ω

Power strikes back again with a faster E-IDE Controller for the Amiga 1200. If you have recently bought a Hard Drive and you've probably realised that it is slower on your Amiga than on compatibles. Power can now solve that problem, thanks to the Power Flyer, a software and hardware solution which completely replaces the IDE controller of your Amiga 1200.

In PIO-4 mode it is possible to reach a maximum speed of 16.6MB/sec. Most drives will increase their transfer speed from 2.5MB/sec. to 7MB/sec.

Tested with most accelerator cards, we found that the best performance is achieved with Apollo cards. (especially the 68060 66MHz ones)



Up to 4 E-IDE and ATAPI devices can be connected

Supports mode PIO-0, PIO-3 and PIO-4 (A1200 standard controller supports PIO-0) Meets specifications for ATA-3 and Fast ATA-2

> POWER FLYER £69.95

A scan doubler works by doubling the vertical frequency of the Video compatible Amiga modes (15KHz, Pal, NTSC and Euro36). The signal generated will then be displayed by any standard SVGA monitor.

The more expensive flickerfixer adds one extra feature to the ScanMagic. It eliminates the flickering from all interlaced Video compatible Amiga modes.

Nobody can stop you anymore from buying a nice, inexpensive, PC compatible monitor (check our prices and models, all sizes are available).

- Doubles the Vertical frequency of the Amiga PAL, NTSC and Euro36 video Allows you to use any standard VGA
- monitor with your Amiga 1200 and 4000 Fits internally-easy installation
- VGA Adaptor included Pass through of all other modes

Internal£54.95
Internal inc. Flicker Fixer £99.95
External with Flicker Fixer . £99.95
ScanMagic External £69.95
VGA Adaptor £15.00





'The World of Amiga' show saw the launch of our most recent innovative product, Power Movie,

This product is a long awaited tool for easy Full Motion Video editing. We anticipate that it will be popular with the developers of Multimedia projects or videogames and whoever needs to put together thousand-frame-long 3D rendered animations with synchronised soundtrack/sound F/X and in need of playing the resulting animation in real time straight from a hard drive or CD-ROM. Each frame can be in 256

or HAM-8 colours and have a different palette.

Power Computing is in the process of licensing PowerMovie according to its final use in order to keep its price down. Amiga enthusiasts will be able to buy

the software with a cheaper licence for personal, strictly noncommercial use. Commercial usage requires a business licence for companies planning to use the software and the files it creates for commercial products i.e. video games, Multimedia, Info-Points, etc.





POWER MOVIE PRODUCED

- Oliver Roberts, of F1GP Editor's fame, is the author of the Power images (standard mode) DC, the software for Power's Compact flash memory slot Digital cameras.
- VDC-100 Technical specifications \* Image/Video: 250,000 pixel CCD
- 24-bit colour Resolution: 320 x 240 (standard),
- 640 x 480 (high resolution) Memory Stores up to 20 images (20 standard, 10 high or a mixture of both)
- Real Time Video in Black & White (NTSC) Shutter Speed: 1/60 to 1/16000
- Focus Range: 10cm to infinity Power Supply: 4 A4 1.5V batteries or DC Power adaptor

VDC-200 Technical Specifications \* Image/Video: 470,000 pixel CCD

24-bit col Resolution 320 x 240 (standard),

640 x 480 (high resolution) 45mm Colour TFT LCD monitor Memory: 2MB, stores up to 50

Ruilt-in flath

Real Time Video in colour (Pal) \* Shutter Speed: 1/60 to 1/4000 \* Focus Range: 250mm to infinity





VDC100 Camera£99.9:
VDC200 Camera £199.95
2MB Flash RAM (VDC200) £49.95
4MB Flash RAM (VDC200) .£TBA
50 Alkaline Batteries£25.95

PHONE

FAX 01234 855400

POWER COMPUTING LTD **UNIT 82A SINGER WAY KEMPSTON MK42 7PU** 



ū

A500 Internal Drive . . .£34.95

A600/A12000 Int Drive .£34.95 A2000 Internal Drive . .£39.95 PC880E External Drive .£39.95 XL 1.76MB Ext. Drive . .£65.95 XL 1.76MB Int. A4000 . .£60.95

Backup 520MB onto a 4Hr tape Video Backup Phono ....£20 Video Backup Scart .....£20



#Hi-res 64-bit graphic card \*4MB of display memory For the A2000/3000/4000 \*Inc. ScanDoubler/Flicker Fixer Picasso . . . . . £249.95

### Inc. cable, Zip tools cartridge

Zip 100MB SCSI\* . . . .£135.95 Zip 100MB/Squirrel . £169.95 Zip 100MB Internal . . .£149.95 Zip 100MB Disk . . . . . £14.00 \*Requires Squirrel interface









Power Graphic Tablet .£159.95 Zip RAM per MB . . . . .£16.95 Breathless 3D game . . .£15.95 Big Red Adventure CD .£19.95 Heavy Duty PSU 200 w .£65.95 Official Amiga Mouse . . .£9.95 Games joypad . . . . . £14.95



Epson A4 flatbed scanner 24-bit colour scanning Greyscale and line art modes OCR software available £20 Epson GT-5000 . . . . . £219.95 Epson GT-5000 + s/w .£249.95



Powerscan b/w . . . . . £59.95 Powerscan colour/OCR .£99.95 Scanner OCR software . . . £20



GVP Guru ROM v6 ....£49.95 DSS 8 sound sampler . .£59.95 4MB RAM module ....£59.95 16MB RAM module . . .£99.95 A1200 SCSI interface . .£59.95



Net and Web software ■ iBrowse software One month free with Demon Modem Bundle 1 ....£99.95

Inc. Whippet serial interface for A600/1200

Modem Bundle 2 . . . £119.95

Inc. Surf Squirrel SCSI-2 serial interface for A1200 PCMCIA Modem Bundle 3 ....£169.95

### Inc. cable and software

3.5" 2.1GB .....£119.95 3.5" 3.2GB .....£149.95 3.5" 4.3GB .....£169.95 3.5" HD Stack Cable . . .£12.95 External SCSI 2.1GB . .£249.95 Internal SCSI 2.1GB . .£199.95

### Includes Turbo Print LE & cable

Epson 600 1440Dpi col £225.95 Epson 800 1440Dpi col £289.95 Turbo Print 6 . . . . . . £39.95 Turbo Print LE . . . . . . £25.95









### A4000/1200 High density drive controller Allows you to connect any PC

Catweasel Mk2 (Zorro) .£49.95 PC Floppy Drive .....£20.00



### I x high speed serial Power Port Junior . . . .£39.95 I x parallel, 2 x serial

Power Port Plus .....£69.95 2 xparallel, 1 x serial Power Port Z3 ......£65.95 A2000/4000 only Zorro II/III





Original keyboard and interface Original Keyboard ....£40.00







FAX 01234 855400 PHONE



01234 851500

# POWER



· Floppy Drive facia/floppy cable · All screws, port labels and leads

### Power Tower 1 . . . . .£149.95

- Power Tower and keyboard A1200 main board
- 1230 33MHz, 8MB RAM, 33MHz FPU accelerator card
- Floppy disk drive 3.1 Workbench
- 3.1 Manuals
- Wordworth 4.5SE ■ Turbocalc 3.5 Spreadsheet
- Datastore 1.1 Database Photogenic 1.2SE
- Personal Paint 6.4/Organiser 1.1 Pinball Mania/Wizz games Power Tower 2 . . . . .£399.95
- Power Tower and keyboard
- A1200 main board - 1230 40MHz - 16MB RAM
- accelerator card # 24x IDF CD-ROM
- . 2.1GB hard drive
- 4 way IDE interface/IDE Fix 97 Floppy disk drive
- 3.1 Workbench
- 3.1 Manuals Wordworth 4.5SE
- Turbocalc 3.5 Spreadsheet
- Datastore 1.1 Database Photogenic 1.2SE
- Personal Paint 6.4/Organiser 1.1 Pinball Mania/Wizz games Power Tower 3 . . . . . £629.95
- As above but with 1240 16MB RAM LS120 Disk .....£12.95 accelerator card add . . . .£149.95



re CD-ROM drives for the Power Tow







4 Way IDE Buffered Interface ■ IDF Fix 97 Software Fully Registered Interface+IDE Fix .....£30.95 Interface+A4000 IDE Fix £25.95

. 2,5" Cable 3.5" 3-Way 40-pin IDE Cables .... .....£9.95



### ■ 120MB Floppy drive

· Cable, IDE Fix 97, 120MB disk 4 Way IDE buffered interface LS120 External . . . . . £149.95 LS120 Internal .....£129.95 LS120 Internal no IDE . £95.95



### Internal 7IP Drive

- Cable, IDE Fix 97 Power Zip Tools
- 100MB Zip disk 4 Way IDE buffered interface
- Internal Zip Drive . . . £149.95 External Zip Drive . . . £169.95



For the Power Tower Suitable for ext, connection . Up to 7 devices internal Fits Viper Mk5 or any other

SCSI device for int. connection Int SCSI adaptor . . . . .£19.95

### A1200 2MB 020 14.3MHz AGA Chipset

 Software Amiga Magic Pack . . .£199.95

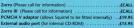
### Amiga 1200 Magic Pack

4MB RAM Card included Amiga Bundle . . . . . £239.95

### Inc. cable and software



Ideal for the Power Tower



External audio port (for internal CD-ROM) ......£15.95 SCSI-I adaptor (internal 50-way pin header, ext. 25 way) . . .£19.95 SCSI-II (micro high density connector, int. 50-way header external micro HD connector) ......£25.95 SCSI-III (3-way ultra wide int. connector, ext. micro HD con) £45.95 

3-Way IDE ribbon cable (suitable for HD's, CD-ROM) . . . . . £9.95 3-Way SCSI 50 pin header (for HD's, SCSI CD-ROM) . . . . .£15.95 PC Keyboard interface . . . . . £29.95

Printer switches - in stock . . . . . . . . . . . . £call 25 Watt Speakers (inc. adaptor cable) . . . . . . . . . £19.95 260 Watt Speakers (inc. adaptor cable) . . . . . . . . £49.95 200 Watt Subwoofer (inc. control box) . . . . . . . £55.95





PHONE

FAX 01234 855400

POWER COMPUTING LTD **UNIT 82A SINGER WAY KEMPSTON MK42 7PU** 



01234 851500

n

### A2000 68030-50MHz

 Upto 64MB RAM FPU optional

Bare .....£169.95 Inc. FPU .....£199.95

#A1200 68040 Accelerator

Apollo 1240 25MHz ...£129.95 Apollo 1240 40MHz ...£189.95

### =A1200 68030 40MHz

Full MMU Viper MK2 Bare .....£79.95 Viper MK2 8MB .....£94.95 Viper MK2 16MB ....£104.95 Viper MK2 32MB . . . . £119.95 Viper MK2 64MB . . . . £199.95

A500 Accelerator Card ■68020EC 33MHz without MMU ■PGA FPU Socket 33MHz Only Space for IDE 2.5" Hard Drive 2 x 40-Pin CD-ROM/HD Socket \*8MB RAM On-board

=3.0 ROM inc. software Fat Agnus slot to fit mini-chip Viper 520CD . . . . . £99.95

4MB 72-pin SIMM .....£9.95 8MB 72-pin SIMM . . . . .£15.00 16MB 72-pin SIMM . . . . £25.00 32MB 72-pin SIMM . . . . £40.00 32MB Single side/Blizzard£89.95

Complete with 2.5" IDE cable

Install Software, Fitting Screws

1.3GB Hard Drive . . . .£129.95

1.6GB Hard Drive . . . .£169.95 2.1GB Hard Drive . . . .£189.95

-Partitioned and Formatted

For the A1200 Computer



A1200 68060 Accelerator Apollo 1260 50MHz £269.95 Apollo 1260 66MHz £319.95

66MHz is clocked up IPER MKZ FROM f79.95

Not PCMCIA friendly ■IDE Buffered compatible ■33MHz inc. 33MHz FPU Compatible with IDE CD-ROM 1230 Turbo 4MB . . . . . £59.95

### 1230 Turbo 8MB . . . . . . £69.95

A1200 PowerPC Card #603e PowerPC with 68K CPU No SCSI, cannot be upgraded ■Up to 128MB RAM 160MHz with 68040/25 £249.95

160MHz with 68060/50 £469.95 200MHz with 68040/25 £299.95 200MHz with 68060/50 £539.95 240MHz with 68040/25 £359.95 240MHz with 68060/50 £609.95



Includes DMA SCSI-2 interface 160MHz with 68040/25 £299.95 160MHz with 68060/50 £539.95 200MHz with 68040/25 £359.95 200MHz with 68060/50 £569.95 240MHz with 68040/25 £399.95 240MHz with 68060/50 £629.95

### A3000/4000(T) PowerPC Card

#604e PowerPC with 68K CPU Ultra wide SCSI-3, inc. FPU/MMU 200MHz with 68040/25 £619.95 200MHz with 68060/50 £779.95 233MHz with 68040/25 £629.95 233MHz with 68060/50 £839.95

A600 Accelerator Card ■68030 33MHz Processor ■Up to 32MB RAM (1 x SIMM) FPU Included, PCMCIA friendly A600 OMB 33MHz . . . . . £75.95 A600 4MB 33MHz . . . . . £85.95 A600 8MB 33MHz . . . . . £95.95 A600 16MB 33MHz . . . .£115.95 A600 32MB 33MHz . . . .£150.95

The outcome of two years development of a brand new game, which is going to be the first of a new breed of software, using interactive Full Motion Video at a high quality.

\*x6 CD-ROM Drive required #68020 and FAST Memory \*50MHz 68030 inc. 8MB RAM

•Graphic Card versions in development







### SPECIAL OFFER Special FPU prices when purchased with any

accelerator card. 20MHZ (PLCC) .....£10 33MHZ (PLCC) .....£15 40MHZ (PGA) . . . . .£20 50MHZ (PGA) . . . . . £29







=Full Motion Video Rendered in Lightwave Several sub-games \*Huge game on 2 CD-ROMS

=1year on-site/2 year return to base warranty

14" Digital .....£124.95 15" Digital .....£155.95 17" Digital .....£319.95

Official 1084s inc. speakers 1084s Amiga Monitor . .£119.95

(Monitor not shown)



### CD-ROM FROM £49.95

### For A1200/600 A500 call

 4Way buffered interface + IDE'97\* Chaos Engine\*

Oscar/Diggers CD-ROM\* Power Supply Unit\* 24x Internal .....£49.95

24x External .....£89.95 32x Internal .....£59.95 32x External . . . . . . £99.95 \*Only comes with External CD-ROM drives. Int

system - requires IDF interface and IDF fix 192



External CD-ROM Drive Squirrel PCMCIA SCSI Interface

Chaos Engine CD-ROM Oscar/Diggers CD-ROM

24x External CD-ROM . .£169.95 32x External CD-ROM . .£189.95 24x EXT CD

£169.95

24x Internal CD-ROM . . .£89.95 32x Internal CD-ROM . . .£99.95 CD-ROM comes with 3 way SCSI cable 32x INT SCSI CD

£99.95



### £79.95

 Squirrel PCMCIA SCSI Interface External Power Supply Unit

- Chaos Engine CD-ROM Oscar/Diggers CD-ROM

 4MB only not upgradable A1200 4MB RAM .....£39.95 40MHZ FPU .....£15.00

- MByte 32-bit zero wait state Fast-RAM Auto-recharge battery clock
- Socket for PGA FPU 68882 up to SOMH Fully auto-configuring Chip-RAM
- Fits easily into the trapdoor 4MB PCMCIA compatible
- (not 8MB) 4MB RAM . . . . . £45.95



### Inc.2MB zero wait state Fast RAM

 Auto-recharge battery clock Fits easily into the CPU socket Fully Auto-configuring RAM Increases the speed of your CDTV



### ■ 1MB of Chip RAM Mini Mega Chip .....£99.95

- Factory installed 2MB RAM Auto-recharge battery clock
- Fully auto-configuring RAM Works with all A500's WB1.3 and
- A500 2MB RAM .....£49.95

### IMB CHIP RAM

- Fits into the A500+ trapdoor Fully auto-configuring Chip RAM Works with all A500+
- A500 1MB CHIP RAM . . .£19.95
- 1MB CHIP RAM Auto-recharging battery clock
- Fits into the A600 trapdoor Fully auto-configuring Chip RAM Works with all A600 & A600HD A600 1MB CHIP RAM . . .£24.95





NAME		ADDRESS			
	POSTCODE	TEL No.			7 6
TOTAL (INC.DELIVERY)	£		, CREDIT CARD No.	000000	000000000
SIGNATURE		EXPIRY ISSUE No			
	2-3 DAYS £5.00 LTV. DELIVERY TO ALL OTHER COUNTRIES £PG		SAT £15	Northern Ireland £15	Monitor & Tower £8.00

FAX 01234 855400 PHONE

01234 851500

POWER COMPUTING ITD **UNIT 82A SINGER WAY KEMPSTON MK42 7PU** 



## MIGA REPA ➡ PICKUP & DELIVERY CHARGES £7.05 EACH WAY

◆ £10.00 EXTRA CHARGE FOR WHILE-U-WAIT SERVICE

A1200 A1500/A2000

ONITORS

A500+

A500,

& A4000 Quotation

External

SCANDOUBLER .....£75.00

A600 Upgrade to 2 Meg

INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVES A500 / A500+ / A600 / A1200..... £04.05

These drives work as High Density in A1200 MODEMS LOLA BABT APPROVED **GENLOCKS** + NCOMM SOFTWARE

+ CABLES

**OUAD SPEED SCSI** 

+ SOUIRREL .....£119.95

4Mb (Upgradable to 8Mb) .

APOLLO ACCELERATORS

IDE CD-ROMS

MICA

A500 With PSU + Mouse + Mat .....£79.95 A500+ With PSU + Mouse + Mat .....£89.95 A600 With PSU + Mouse + Mat .....£99.95 A1200 Magic pack .....£199.95 A1200 With 80Mb Hard Drive.....£249.95 A1200 With 340Mb Hard Drive.....£269.95 A1200 With 810Mb Hard Drive.....£299.95 A1200 With 2.1Gig Hard Drive .....£369.95 A2000 (Available) .....£Call A4000 (Available)

NEW

IDE HARD DRIV

SCSI HARD DRIVES

£120.00 Please call for other capacities

\$18.00 A600/A1200 KEYBOARD .....£19.00 SCART LEAD. ROM 2.05 MONITOR CABLE A500/A500+ KEYBOARD ......£29.95 AMIGA MOUSE + MAT......£14.95 SURF SQUIRREL A500/A600/A1200 CIA .......£12.00 A520 MODULATOR \$18.00 A500/A600/A1200 POWER SUPPLY A1500/A2000/A3000/A4000 POWER SUPPLY.....

\* All spares are available ex-stock \* Please call for any chip or spare not listed here

ANALOGIC Analogic Computers (UK) Ltd ANALOGIC Unit 6, Ashway Centre, Elm Crescent, LOGIC Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey KT2 6HH



ude val \* All prices & specifications subject to change without notice \* Fixed char e right to refuse any repair \* P&P charges 63.50 by Royal Mail or £7.05 for covier \* \* All sales/repairs are only as per our terms and conditions, coor available on results.

